

English term	POS	Definition	Examples	TRANSLATED TERM (ISINDEBELE)	POS	TRANSLATED DEFINITION (ISINDEBELE)	TRANSLATED EXAMPLES (ISINDEBELE)
abandon	verb	to stop doing something or being involved in an activity or piece of work, especially before it is completed.	Have they just postponed this project, or abandoned it altogether?	-yekela	verb	ukuyekela ukwenza into nanyana ukuzibandakanya emsebenzini nanyana entweni, khulukhulu ngaphambi kobana iqedwe.	Ingabe bayitshwilisile iphrojekthi le nanyana uyilisele safuthi?
abandon	verb	to stop having an idea or thinking in a certain way.	They abandoned their socialist principles.	-lisa	verb	ukulisa ukuba nombono nanyana ukucabanga ngendledlana ethileko.	Balise ikambisolawulo yobusotjhiyalisti babo.
abnormal	adj	something or someone who is different from what is normal, ordinary or expected, often in a way that seems strange, worrying, wrong or dangerous.	The participants in the study were referred to an ear, nose and throat specialist on the basis of abnormal middle ear measurements.	-ngakandi	adj	okhunya okuhlukileko kunalokho okujayelekileko, okuvamileko nanyana okulindelweko, esikhathini esinengi ngokwendledlana erarako, etshwenyako, embi nanyana enobungozi.	Abahlanganyeli esifundweni balayelwe kusolwazi wendlebe, wepumulo kanye nomphimbo ngesimanga sokuhluka ngokungakandi kweemedo zendlebe engaphakathi.
absorb	verb	to take new information into the mind and learn and understand it.	Without any prior knowledge or a printed text at our disposal, it was difficult to absorb all the information he presented on nuclear fission.	-munya	verb	kuthatha ilwazi elitjha ulise emkhumbulweni ulifunde bese uyalwizisa.	Ngaphandle kwelwazi langaphambili nanyana komtlole ogadansiweko okuwe, bekubudisi ukumunya loke ilwazi alethulileko ngesihlokweso.
absorb	verb	to hold someone's attention or interest completely.	She was completely absorbed in her book and didn't hear a word I said.	-dosa	verb	ukudosa abantu ekutheni bakulalele kikho koke okutjhoko.	Bekadoswe ngilokho akufundako encwadini akhange ezwe nokuthi ngithini.
abstract	adj	existing as an idea, but not as a physical thing.	Love is regarded as an abstract idea.	-catjangwako	adj	okuba khona njengombono, kodwana ingasi njengento ephathekako.	Ithando lithathwa njengombono ocatjangwako.
abstract	noun	a short summary.	The abstract of the article summarises the main findings.	isirhunyezo	noun	isirhunyezo esifitjhani.	Isirhunyezo se-athikili sirhunyeza okuqathekileko.
accelerate	verb	to make a process happen faster or sooner than expected.	Game-based learning can accelerate the transfer and application of knowledge.	-rhabisa	verb	ukwenza into bona yenzeke msinya kunangendlela elindeleke ngayo.	Isifundo-bandulo singarhabisa ukudluliswa kanye nokusetjenziswa kwelwazi.
accept	verb	to believe something to be true.	Jim Martin accepted Halliday's ideas on Systemic Functional Grammar.	-amukela	verb	ukukholwa bona into iliqiniso.	UJim Martin wamukele imibono kaHalliday emayelana nokuhlela ihlelo.
accept	verb	to agree with or approve of someone or something.	The head of the department accepted his resignation.	-amukela	verb	ukuvumelana nanyana ukuqinisekia into ethileko.	Umpathi womNyango wamukele incwadi yokutjhiya phasi kwakhe.
acceptable	adj	that people can agree with or accept.	Cohabitation has become more socially acceptable today.	-vumelanako	adj	lokho abantu abavumelana nakho nanyana abakwamukelako.	Ukukupita sekuyinto ethathwa njengelungileko emphakathini namhlanjani.
acceptable	adj	that can be allowed.	These noise levels are acceptable within the office.	-amukelekileko	adj	lokho okungavunyelwa.	Amazinga wetjhada la amukelekile kile-ofisi.
access	noun	the opportunity to use or gain entry to a place or a building.	The only access to the laboratory is through that door.	ubungeno	noun	ithuba lokusebenzisa nanyana lokungena endaweni nanyana emakhiweni.	Elaborathri kungenwa ngomnyango lo.
access	verb	the right, privilege or opportunity to use something or approach someone.	Students must have access to a good library.	ilungelo	verb	ilungelo nanyana ithuba lokusebenzisa into ethileko nanyana lokuya komunye umuntu.	Abafundi kufanele babe nelungelo lokuya ebulungelweni leencwadi elifaneleko.
access	verb	to find or retrieve information from a storage device, such as a file.	She accessed three different databases to find the information.	-thola	verb	ukuthola nanyana ukukhupha ilwazi ngaphakathi kwento okufakwa kiyo, efana nefayili.	Uthole amadathabheyizi amathathu ahlukeneko ukobana afumane ilwazi.
accommodate	verb	to take someone or something into consideration.	Educators accommodate learners with poor reading ability by providing activities that are within their ability.	-siza	verb	ukuthathela umuntu nanyana into ethileko ehloko.	Abafundisi basiza abafundi abanobudisi bokufunda ngokubanjela imisebenzi ekhambisana namakghonwabo.
accompany	verb	to occur with, go along with.	The plagiarism declaration must accompany all written work submitted while you are a student of the university.	-khambisana	verb	ukwenzeka nokhunya, ukukhambisana nento ethileko.	Isibopho sokukopa kufanele sikhambisane nayo yoke imisebenzi etlolwako elethwako lokha nawumfundi weyunivesithi.
accordance	noun	in agreement with.	The dismissal of the employee was effected in accordance with a fair procedure.	ukuvumelana	noun	ngokuvumelana nokuthileko.	Ukuqothwa kweensebenzi kwenziwe ngokukhambisana nekambiso efaneleko.

accumulate	verb	to gradually obtain more of something.	Some students enrol for a course simply to accumulate credits towards their degrees.	-buthelela	verb	ukunande ubuthelela kancanikancani okuthileko.	Abanye abafundi batlolisa ikhosi ukobana babuthelele amakhredithi mayelana namadigri wabo.
accumulate	verb	to increase gradually in number or quantity.	Evidence has accumulated that certain artificial sweeteners are more harmful than sugar.	-hloza	verb	ukungezelela inani nanyana ubungako kancanikancani.	Ubufakazi bokobana iimputjhana zetjhukela ezithelwa etiyeni ziyingozi khulu kunetjhukela sebubuhlozekile.
acknowledge	verb	to accept, admit or recognise.	Permission to use the material is gratefully	-amukela	verb	ukwamukela nanyana ukuvumela.	Imvumo yokusebenzisa imethiriyali le yamukelwa ngezandla zombili.
acquire	verb	to get, obtain or gain an ability, habit or skill.	Learners read to gather information and acquire new knowledge.	-thola	verb	ukuthola, ukuzuza ikghono nanyana umukghwa.	Abafundi bafundela ukubuthelela ilwazi nokuzuza ilwazi elitjha.
acquisition	noun	the act of learning or developing a skill.	Study at university is not merely the acquisition of new knowledge; it is also about developing certain values and dispositions.	ukuthola	noun	isenzo sokufunda nanyana sokuthuthukisa ikghono.	Ukufunda eyunivesithi akusikho kwaphela ukuzuza ilwazi elitjha; kumayelana godu nokuthuthukisa eminye imikghwa kanye neemilo.
adapt	verb	to change your ideas or behaviour in order to deal with a new situation successfully.	University courses have to adapt to the needs of the marketplace.	-khambisana	verb	ukutjhugulula imibonwakho nanyana indlela yokuziphatha ukuze uqalane nobujamo obutjha ngepumelelo.	Amakhosi weyunivesithi kufanele akhambisane neendingo zendawo yomsebenzi.
adequate	adj	having the qualities or resources needed to perform a task.	This test is adequate for measuring students' preparedness for studying through medium of English.	-aneleko	adj	ukuba namakhwalithi nanyana iinsetjenziswa ezifunekako ukobana wenze umsebenzi.	Isihlahubesi sanele ukobana kuhlolwe ukulungela ubobana abafundi bafunde ngelimi le-English.
adhere	verb	to stick to something.	The paint will adhere to any clean surface.	-namathelana	verb	ukunamathela entweni.	Ipende izakunamathelana nenye nenye indawo ehlwengekileko.
adhere	verb	to obey or follow a set of principles, a course of action, or rules.	A great statesman knows when to depart from traditions and when to adhere to them.	-landela	verb	ukuthobela nanyana ukulandela imigomo, okwenziwako, nanyana imithetho.	Usolwazi othileko uyazi bona kunini lapha kufanele bona ahlukane namasiko nokobana kunini lapha kufanele awalandele khona.
adjust	verb	to alter, change or regulate in order to conform to a standard or to perform a function.	Educators must adjust to the characteristics and learning needs of students.	-hlalisa kuhle	verb	ukulungisa, ukutjhugulula nanyana ukulawula ukuze kukhambisane namazinga nanyana ukwenza umsebenzi.	Abafundi kufanele bahlalise kuhle imikghwa kanye neendingo zokufunda kwabafundi.
administer	verb	to organise, provide or apply something in a correct or fair way.	The examination was administered fairly.	-hlela	verb	ukuhlela, ukunikela nanyana ukwenza into ethileko ngendlela efaneleko.	Isihlahubo sahlela kuhle.
admit	verb	to agree that something is true.	The motor manufacturer admitted to tampering with the carbon emission tests.	-vuma	verb	ukuvuma bona into ethileko iliqiniso.	Ifemu yeenkoloyi ivumile bona ithikazise amakhabhoni wekoloyi.
advocate	verb	to speak, plead or argue in favour of.	She is an advocate for women's rights.	-jamela	verb	ukukhuluma, ukubawa nanyana ukuphikisana ngokujamela okuthileko.	Umjamelu wamalungelo wabomma.
affect	verb	to have an influence upon/on.	The purity of the samples can significantly affect the results of the experiment.	-thinta	verb	ukuba nesithintela entweni ethileko.	Amasampula wokudla kwabenwana angathinta khudlwana imiphumela yesitjengiso-mbono.
affect	noun	emotion, especially in relation to how it influences thoughts and behaviours.	The scale measures positive and negative affect towards refugees.	ukuphatheka	noun	umuzwa wokuthatheka, khulukhulu ngokukhambisana nendlela eba nomthelela emikhumbulweni kanye nendleleni yokuziphatha.	Isikala silinganisa ukuphatheka kuhle nokuphatheka kumbi mayelana nabaphalali.
aggregate	noun	a sum total of many different things taken together.	The aggregate of all the changes made radically changed the image of the organisation.	ihlanganisela	noun	inani loke lezinto ezihlukahlukeneko nazibuthelelwe ndawonye.	Ihlanganisela yawo woke amatjhuguluko enziweko isitjhugulule khulu isithombe sehlango.
agitate	verb	to protest or argue wrongly in public for something you want, especially a political or social change.	The student union agitated for better living conditions.	-ilwa	verb	ukunghonghoyila nanyana ukuphikisana ngendlela engakafaneli emphakathini ngento oyifunako, khulukhulu ngamatjhuguluko wepolitiki nanyana wehlala-kuhle.	Inyonyana yabafundi ilwele ipilo engcono.
allege	verb	to state something as a fact without giving proof.	Oppenheimer (2015: 14) alleged that Balmain (2010) contrived the results of his research.	-zwangobatjho	verb	ukutjho into njengeneqiniso ngaphandle kokunikela ubufakazi.	U-Oppenheimer (2015:14) uveza bona uBalmain (2010) uleye amala ngemiphumela yerhubhululo lakhe.

allocate	verb	to distribute according to a plan or set apart for a purpose.	Seats are allocated according to the proportion of votes gained.	-aba	verb	ukwaba ngokukhambisana nomtamo nanyana ukuhlukanisa ngomngopho othileko.	linhlalo zabiwe ngobungako bamavowudu atholiweko.
allude	verb	to mention something or someone briefly or indirectly.	It is only possible to allude briefly to the conclusions that he has attained in treating the various problems.	-thinta	verb	ukutjho into nanyana omunye umuntu kancazana nanyana ngendlela engakanqophi.	Kuyakhoneka ukobana athinte kancazana iimphetho azizuzileko kwaphela lokha nakararulula imiraro embalwa.
allusion	noun	a brief or indirect reference to someone or something.	Spencer makes frequent allusions to the New World.	ukuthinta	noun	isitjengiso esifitjhani nanyana esingakanqophi esithinta komunye umuntu nanyana into.	USpencer wenza iintjengiso ezinengana ezithinta iPhasi eliTjha.
alter	verb	to cause to change; make different.	The holocaust significantly altered the course of history.	-tjhugulula	verb	ukubangela amatjhuguluko; ukwenza kuhluka.	Ukubulawa kwabantu ngobunengi kutjhugulule umlando ngendlela erarako.
alternate	verb	to put two things, one after the other, in a repeated pattern.	The short story alternates love and death.	-jamiselela	verb	ukubeka izinto ezimbili, yinye ibe ngemva kwenye, ngokubuyelela iphetheni.	Indatjana efitjhani ijamiselela ithando nokufa.
ambiguity	noun	the state of having more than one meaning.	The lecturer clarified any misunderstandings and ambiguity by giving individual feedback.	ukungacaci	noun	ubujamo bokuba neenhlathululo ezeqa kweyodwa.	Umfundisi uhlathulule okhunye nokhunye okungazwisiyekiko kanye nalokho okungacaciko ngokunikela umuntu ngamunye umbiko obuyako.
ambiguous	adj	having more than one meaning.	The term "wilderness" shows geographical ambiguity because the boundaries are not defined.	-ngacaciko	adj	ukuba nehlathululo eyeqako kweyodwa.	Ithemu elithi "ummango" litjengisa ukungacaci kuhle ngokwejoografi ngombana imikhawulo ayikahlathululwa.
amend	verb	to change a law, agreement or document slightly.	The agreement was amended to apply only to senior members.	-tjhugulula	verb	ukutjhugulula umthetho, isivumelwano nanyana umtlole kancazana.	Isivumelwano satjhugululwa ukobana sitjho amalunga aphezulu kwaphela.
analogy	noun	drawing a comparison in order to show a similarity between two things.	One may find analogies with one's own emotions and feelings in another person's poetry.	isifanekiso	noun	ukwenza imadlaniso ukuze kubonakale ukufana hlangana nezinto ezimbili.	Umntu angathola imifanekiso ngokuthatheka kwemizwa yakhe.
analyse	verb	to break up a whole into the parts of which it was composed and identify relationships among the parts.	The students must analyse a chemical compound in order to identify it.	-tsenga	verb	ukucozulula into ephелеleko ibe ziingcanye bese kuqalwa itjhebiswano elikhona hlangana nezinye iingcanye.	Abafundi kufanele batsenge ihlanganisela yamakhemikhali ukuze bakhone ukuyibona.
annual	adj	describing quantities or rates that are calculated over the period of a year.	The annual income of a top CEO in South Africa is more than one million rand.	-ngomnyaka	adj	ukuhlathulula amanani nanyana iinlinganiso ezibalwa esikhathini esingangomnyaka.	Ingeniso-mali yaqobe mnyaka ka-CEO ophezulu eSewula Afrika idlula isigidi samaranda.
annual	noun	a magazine or book that is published once a year and that has the same title, but different content.	The <i>Modern Scientist</i> is an annual which appears in December every year.	umnyaka	noun	imagazini nanyana incwadi ekhiqizwa kanye ngomnyaka begodu enesihloko esifanako, kodwana kube nokumunyethweko okuhlukileko.	Umnanyanya wabosasayensi besimanjemanje uba khona qobe mnyaka ngenyanga kaTjhirhweni.
anomaly	noun	something that differs from what is usual, normal or expected.	With his introverted nature, he was an anomaly in his exuberant family.	ukuhluka	noun	into ehlukileko kunaleyo ejayelekileko nanyana elindelweko.	Ngendlela yomhlobo angiuwo, bekahlukile kunamalunga womndeni.
anticipate	verb	to regard something as probable or likely.	The results are not as favourable as anticipated.	-lindela	verb	ukuthatha into njengaleyo engenzeka.	Imiphumela ayisimihle ngendlela obekulindelwe ngayo.
apparent	adj	easy to see or understand.	It is apparent that many users of African languages seem to prefer being educated in English because of the perceived benefits that still accompany the language.	-zwisekekako	adj	into oyibona noyizwisisa lula.	Kutjhatjhalazi bona inengi labantu abasebenzisa amalimi wabantu banyula ukufundiswa ngelimi lesiNgesi ngombana bathatha bona isiNgesi sinemisebenzi eminengi.
appeal	noun	a formal request to some authority for a decision to be changed.	He made an appeal to the court to shorten his sentence.	isibawo	noun	sibawo sangokomthetho esenziwa eemphathimandleni ezithileko ukobana zitjhugulule isiqunto.	Wenze isibawo ekhotho sokobana isigwebo sibe phasi.
appeal	verb	to make a formal request to some authority for a decision to be changed.	The student appealed to the council against the decision to expel him.	-rabhela	verb	ukwenza isibawo sangokomthetho kwezinye zeemphathimandla ukobana zitjhugulule isiqunto.	Umfundi urabhelile kukhansela mayelana nesiqunto esithethweko sokumqotha.
appeal	verb	to persuade somebody to do something on the grounds that it is fair and reasonable to do so.	Disagreements can only be resolved if we appeal to principles of justice.	-lilela	verb	ukudosa umuntu ukobana enze into ngesimanga sokobana kuhle ukwenza lokho.	Ukungazwani kungalungiswa kwaphela nangabe sililela erherhweni lobulungiswa.
appear	verb	to give the impression of being or happening.	Dlamini (2015) appears to support a federal system.	-bonakala	verb	ukwenza sengathi into iyenzeka.	UDlamini (2015) kubonakala sengathi usekela irherho lehlango yamaphasi.

append	verb	add to; attach.	The aerial maps were appended to the assignment.	-hlanganisa	verb	ukungezelela entweni; ukhlanganisa.	Amamebehe athathwa lokha umuntu nakaphezulu emoyeni bekahlanganiswe ngaphakathi komtlo-phenyo.
appendix	noun	a part at the end of a book or document which gives extra information.	The detailed budget papers are included in the appendix of the proposal.	isithasiselo	noun	ingcenywe esekugcineni kwencwadi nanyana komtlolelo enikela ilwazi elingezelelako.	Amaphepha webhaji enayo yoke iminingwana afakiwe nawo ngaphakathi kwesithasiselo sesiphakamiso.
appreciate	verb	to recognise the good qualities of something or someone.	The publication appreciates her abilities as researcher.	-buka	verb	ukubona ubungako obuhle bento nanyana bomuntu.	Umkhiziqo ubuka amakhonwakhe njengomrhulululi.
appreciate	verb	to understand something to be true.	A number of scholars have appreciated the significance of the Bologna agreement for the promotion of multilingualism.	-zwisisa	verb	ukuzwisisa bona into iliqiniso.	Inani labarhulululi lizwisisa ukuqakatheka kwesivumelwano seBologna mayelana nokuthuthukiswa kobulimi-nengi.
appreciate	verb	to increase in value over a period of time.	The value of property in the area has appreciated by 10 per cent over the past three years.	-khuphuka	verb	ukukhuphuka kobungako ekukhambeni kwesikhathi.	Ubungako bepahla kileyondawo bukhuphuke ngamaphesende ali-10 eminyakeni emithathu edlulileko.
approach	verb	to start dealing with a problem or task.	Post-modern theories have approached the problem from two different perspectives.	-qalana	verb	ukuthoma ukuqalana nomraro nanyana umsebenzi.	Amatiori wangaphambilini wesimanjemanje aqalene nomraro ngokweendlela ezimbili ezihlukeneko.
approach	noun	a way of looking at an issue, a problem or a phenomenon.	He followed a qualitative approach in his research.	ukuqalana	noun	indlela yokuqalana nento, umraro nanyana isehlakalo.	Walandela indlela yokuqalana nobungako bezinto erhubhululweni lakhe.
appropriate	adj	suitable for a particular purpose, place, condition, etc.	Specific characters, appropriate for each scene of the play, were used.	-faneleko	adj	kufanele umnqopho othileko, indawo, ubujamo, njll.	Abalingisi abathileko, abafanele isiqephu ngasinye somdlalo, basetjenzisiwe.
appropriate	verb	to take something that does not belong to you, especially illegally or without permission.	The supervisor was suspended for appropriating data gathered by his doctoral student.	-thatha	verb	ukuthatha into engasiyo yakho, khulukhulu ngendlela engasimthethweni nanyana ngaphandle kwemvumo.	Umlthogomeli wajanyiswa ngesimanga sokobana wathatha idatha ebuthelwe mfundi wakhe owenza iziqu zobudorhodere.
approximate	verb	to judge tentatively.	His method for determining approximate values of the roots of equations is identical in principle with the methods of Sir Isaac Newton.	-linganisa	verb	ukwahlulela ngokuzaza.	Indlela yakhe yokuqunta isilinganiso sobungako benomboro-silinganiso yesibalo esilingana nesinye ukobana siyalingana ngokwekambiso neendlela zika-Sir Isaac Newton.
approximate	verb	to be similar or close to something in amount, quality or nature.	Her singing approximated the singing of the diva, but lacked star quality.	-lingana	verb	ukulingana nanyana ukuthidela entweni ethileko ngokwenani, ikhwalithi nanyana ngokomhlobo.	Umvumo wakhe bewulinganiswa nalowo wama-diva, kodwana awunamakhwalithi wobukutani.
approximately	adv	almost correct or accurate.	The room is approximately twelve square metres - exact measurements are not available.	-pheze	adv	pheze kube ngokulungileko nanyana okunembako.	Ikamero pheze linamaskwemitha alitjumi nambili - iimedo zamambala azikatholakali.
arbitrary	adj	based on individual discretion or preference; not seeming to be based on reason.	Their reasons for appointing him as captain seemed to be completely arbitrary since he had never excelled at the sport.	-nyulako	adj	kumayelana nokusebenzisa izinto ngendlela umuntu anyula ngakhona; kungatjhejwa isizathu.	Iinzathu zabo zokumqatjha njengokaputeyini ziqaleka zenziwe ngokuzilawula ngombana akakaze asebenze kule kwezemidlalo.
area	noun	field of study.	Her area of expertise include linguistics, morphology and semantics.	umkhakha	noun	umkhakha wokufunda.	Umkhakha wakhe wekhono lakhe ufaka hlangana ihlelo, imofoloji kanye nesimenthiksi.
argue	verb	to give reasons for your opinion on a particular matter.	He argued that South Africa should stop selling power to neighbouring countries because it was facing massive shortages within the country.	-phikisa	verb	ukunikela iinzathu ngombonwakho ngendaba ethileko.	Waphikisana ngokuthi iSewula Afrika kufanele ilise ukuthengisela iinarha ezibomakhelwana amandla ngombana beyiqalene nokutjhoda okukhulu enarhenayo.
argumentative	adj	using reason to make an argument.	It is suggested that the argumentative essay type has three stages: a thesis, an argument and a conclusion.	-nepikiswano	adj	ukusebenzisa isizathu ukobana uphikisane.	Kuphakanyiswa bona umhlobo we-eseyi enepikiswano uneengaba ezintathu: ithisisi, ipikiswano kanye nesiphetho.
ascribe	verb	to believe, consider or declare that something is caused by or exists because of someone or something else.	The poem is ascribed to Chinua Achebe, but some scholars believe it was written by Wole Soyinka.	-bangela	verb	ukukholwa, ukuthatha nanyana ukuqunta bona into ibangelwa ngokuthileko nanyana yenzeka ngesimanga sento ethileko nanyana somunye umuntu.	Ikondlo yenzelwe u-Chinua Achebe, kodwana abanye abarhulululi bakholwa bona beyitlolwe ngu-Wole Soyinka.

aspect	noun	a characteristic to be considered.	He considered all aspects of the problem, but could not find a solution.	iphuzu	noun	umukghwa ekufanele uyelelwe.	Watheja woke amaphuzu womraro, kodwana akhange athole isisombululo.
aspect	noun	a particular part or feature of a situation, idea, plan, etc.	Drug abuse affects all aspects of a person's health and personality.	ubujamo	noun	ingcenywe ethileko nanyana itshwayo lobujamo, umbono, umtamo, njll.	Ukudla iindakamizwa kuthinta zoke iingcenywe zepilo yomuntu kanye nendlela angayo.
assemble	verb	to fit, put or join the parts of something together.	She had taken the television to pieces and no one could assemble it again.	-hlanganisa	verb	ukulinganisa, ukuhlanganisa nanyana ukujoyina iingcenywe zento ethileko zihlangane.	Uthethe umabonakude wamenza waba ziintokana begodu akekho okghonileko ukumhlanganisa godu.
assemble	verb	to come together or bring things or people together in a group; to gather or congregate.	The group of plant biologists assemble once every year.	-buthelela	verb	ukuhlangana ndawonye nanyana ukubuthelela izinto nanyana abantu ndawonye babe siqhema; ukuhlanganisa nanyana ukubuthelela.	Isiqhema seentjalo abantu bebhayoloji abazibuthelela kanye ngomnyaka.
assent	noun	approval or agreement from someone.	The principal should give assent for the research to be conducted in his school, whereas learners should give consent for the use of their responses.	isivumelwano	noun	imvumo nanyana isivumelwano esibuya komunye umuntu.	Uphrinsipali kufanele anikele imvumo ukobana irhubhululo lenziwe esikolweni sakhe, lapha abafundi kufanele banikele khona imvumo mayelana nokusetjenziswa kweempendulo zabo.
assess	verb	to estimate the nature, quality, ability or significance of something.	TALL is used to assess the literacy levels of students, in order to determine those who are at risk or high risk of failure.	-linganisa	verb	ukulinganisa umhlobo, ikhwalithi, ikghono nanyana ukuqakatheka kwento.	UBUDE busetjenziselwa ukulinganisa amazinga welitheresi kubafundi, ukuze kuqinisekise labo abasengozini nanyana osengozini yokubhalelwa.
assess	verb	to calculate the cost, amount or extent of something.	He assessed the cost of building a new science laboratory.	-bala	verb	ukubala iindleko, inani nanyana ubukhulu bento.	Uhlole iindleko zokwakha ilabhorathri yesayensi etja.
assign	verb	to select something or someone for a specific purpose.	The Angolan student was assigned to South Africa to represent her university.	-khetha	verb	ukukhetha into nanyana umuntu mayelana nomnqopho othileko.	Umfundi we-Angola wabe akhethwe ukobana aye eSewula Afrika ukobana ayokujamela iyunivesithi yakhe.
assimilate	verb	to absorb ideas, information, etc. so that you understand them thoroughly and feel ready to use them.	Students need time to assimilate new concepts.	-hlanganisa	verb	ukuhlanganisa imibono, ilwazi, njll. ukuze ulizwisiwe kuhle nokobana uzizwe ulungele ukulisebenzisa.	Abafundi batlhoga isikhathi sokobana bahlanganise imiqondo emitjha.
assume	verb	take to be the case or to be true, although you have no proof.	It is reasonable to assume that the problem has multiple causes.	-thatha	verb	ukuthatha sengathi kunjalo nanyana ukobana kuliqiniso, nalokha unganabo ubufakazi.	Kuyazwisiseka ukuthatha bona umraro unabonobangela abambalwa.
assume	verb	to take upon oneself; take over power or responsibility, assume control/power/responsibilities, etc.	He will assume the position of chairman next week.	-thatha	verb	ukwenza okuthileko; ukuthatha amandla nanyana isibopho komunye, ukuthatha ilawulo/amandla/iimbopho, njll.	Uzakuthatha indawo kasihlalo ngeveke ezako.
assumption	noun	to believe that something is the case or is true.	Empirical studies have proven that the assumption is false.	ukuzicabangela	noun	ukukholwa bona into injalo nanyana iliqiniso.	Iimfundo ezakhelwe phezu komsebenzi wokulinga zitjengisile bona lokho abazicabangela khona kuliqiniso.
atmosphere	noun	a feeling or mood in a particular place or situation.	The relaxed atmosphere in the library helped for clear thinking.	umoya	noun	umuzwa nanyana ubujamo bamazizo endaweni ethileko nanyana ebujameni obuthileko.	Umoya omuhle ebulingelweni leencwadi usiza ngokobana sikhona ukucabanga kuhle.
attach	verb	to fasten or join one thing to another thing.	Please attach a personal declaration of responsibility for each assistant who works on the project.	-namathisela	verb	ukubopha nanyana ukunamathisela enye into kwenye.	Sibawa unamathisele isibopho sakho komsebenzi womsizi ngamunye osebenza ngeprojekthi.
attach	verb	to be part of or to work for a particular organisation, especially for a short period of time.	He is attached to the university's satellite campus in Mamelodi.	-hlanganisa	verb	ukuba yingcenywe yento ethileko nanyana ukusebenzela ihlangano ethileko, khulukhulu kwesikhatjhana esincani.	Uhlanganiswe nesathelayidi yeyunivesithi yekhemphasi yeMamelodi.
attachment	noun	an appendix; added document.	Please send the document as an attachment via e-mail.	isingezelelo	noun	isithasiselo; umtlolo ofakiweko.	Sibawa uthumele umtlolo njengesingezelelo uwuthumele nge-imeyili.
attain	verb	to gain by putting in effort.	They sought to attain their goals through negotiation rather than violence.	-zuza	verb	ukuzuza ngokwenza umzamo.	Bafuna ukuzuza iinhloso zabo ngokukhulumisana kunokobana balwe.
attitude	noun	a way of thinking or feeling about something.	Attitudes are said to comprise a range of feelings, either favourable or unfavourable toward an object, a person, an issue or behaviour.	umukghwa	noun	indlela yokucabanga nanyana umuntu azizwa ngayo ngento ethileko.	Imikghwa kuthiwa ifaka hlanguka imihlobo ehlukileko yemizwa, kungaba ngethandekako nanyana engathendeki mayelana nento, umuntu, indaba nanyana ukuziphatha.
attribute	verb	to say or believe that something is the result of something else.	Students attribute their failure in exams to causes beyond their control, such as bad luck.	-bangelwa	verb	ukutjho nanyana ukukholwa bona into ibangelwe ngenye into.	Abafundi bathatha bona ukubhalelwa kwabo eenhlahubeni kubangelwe zizinto ezingaphezulu kwelawulo labo, ezifana nokuthoga itjhudu.

attribute	verb	to say that somebody is responsible for saying or doing something.	Some scholars attribute the book to Zakes Mda.	-nikela	verb	ukuthi omunye umuntu nguye onesibopho sokukhuluma okuthileko nanyana owenza izinto ezithileko.	Abanye abarhubhululi bathi incwadi bayinikela u-Zakes Mda.
attribute	noun	a characteristic belonging to something or somebody.	She has all the attributes of a great leader: patience, intelligence and diligence.	umukghwa	noun	umukghwa ongewomuntu nanyana wento.	Unayo yoke imikghwa yomdosiphambili onamandla: ukubekezela, ukuhlakanipha kanye nokuba netjhejo.
authorise	verb	to give permission; to approve.	The officers are authorised to inspect the charitable children's institution.	-vumela	verb	ukunikela imvumo; ukuvuma.	Iimphathiswa zivunyelwe ukuhlola ihlangano enesirhawu yabantwana.
authoritative	adj	as if being an expert.	Making use of authoritative texts in one's research has the purpose of providing evidence on certain issues in the construction of an argument.	-vumelako	adj	kube sengathi ungusolwazi.	Ukusebenzisa amatheksti akunikela igunya erhubhululweni lomunye umuntu kunomnqopho wokunikela ubufakazi kwezinye izinto ekwakhiweni kwepikiswano.
authority	noun	expert in a particular field; somebody with the power or right to give orders or make decisions.	The social worker has the authority to remove the children from their abusive home.	igunya	noun	usolwazi emkhakheni othileko; omunye umuntu onamandla nanyana ilungelo lokunikela imilayo nanyana lokuthatha iinqunto.	Isisebenzi sehlalakuhle sinegunya lokususa abantwana endlinabo abathloriswa kiyo.
base	verb	to use an idea, fact or situation as a point from which something can be developed.	This research design was based on a survey questionnaire with a valid response from 70 experts.	-sekelwa	verb	ukusebenzisa umbono, iphuzu nanyana ubujamo njengento okungathuthukiswa kiyo into ethileko.	Umtlamo werhubhululweli bewusekelwe ephenyweni lerhelomibuzo elineempendulo ezisemthethweni ezibuya kibosolwazi abama-70.
basis	noun	the reason why people take a particular action.	The company is hiring people on the basis of their experience.	isisekelo	noun	isizathu sokobana kubayini abantu benza isenzo esithileko.	Ikhampani iqatjha abantu ngokuqala isisekelo selemuko labo.
basis	noun	the important facts or ideas that support something.	Mutual respect is the basis of a good relationship.	isisekelo	noun	amaphuzu aqakathekileko nanyana imibono esekela okuthileko.	Ukuhloniphana kabili sisekelo sobudlelwano obuhle.
benchmark	noun	a standard against which other things can be measured.	The company's health and wellness programme sets a benchmark for other automotive companies in South Africa.	ukumeda	noun	izinga elimayelana nezinye izinto ezingamedwa.	Ipilo yekhamphani nehlelo lehlalakuhle lihlele izinga okumadaniwa ngalo amanye amakhampani weenkoloyi eSewula Afrika.
benchmark	verb	to evaluate or judge the standard of something by measuring it against other examples of the same thing.	We have to benchmark our research against other universities, both nationally and internationally.	-hlola	verb	ukuhlola nanyana ukwahlulela izinga lento ngokuyimeda nezinye iimbonelo zento efanako.	Kufanele sihlale irhubhululo lethu ngamanye amayunivesithi, womabili wenarheni le kanye nalawo wezinye iinarha.
bias	noun	to have an effect on the results of research or an experiment so that they do not show correctly.	A response bias is expected when respondents tend to answer all questions in the same direction by consciously or unconsciously misrepresenting the truth.	ibandlululo	noun	ukuba nomphumela kumiphumela yerhubhululo nanyana isitjengiso-mbono ukuze singakhombisi okufaneleko.	Ipendulo enebandlululo ilindelwe lokha iimpendulo nevane ziphendula yoke imibuzo ngendlela efaneleko ngokuhlanakela iqiniso kungaba ngokwenza ngabomu nanyana ngokungenzi ngabomu.
bias	noun	an influence on somebody's opinions or decisions.	He showed a bias toward older employees.	ubuhlangothi	noun	umthelela embonweni womuntu nanyana isiqunto	Utgengise ubuhlangothi mayelana neensebenzi ezikhulileko.
biased	adj	showing prejudice or bias.	He is too biased to give an objective opinion about the incident.	-ngokwehlangothi	adj	ukutjengisa ukuthatha ihlangothi nanyana ubuhlangothi.	Uthatha ihlangothi khulu ukobana anganikela umbono otjhaphulukileko ngesahlakalo.
brief	verb	to give essential information.	Staff should be briefed on how to use media enquiries.	-qakatheka	verb	ukunikela ilwazi eliqakathekileko.	Iinsebenzi kufanele zitjelwe bona kufanele ziyisebenzise njani imibuzo yeembikindaba.
brief	adj	using few words or a short time.	She made a brief working visit to Japan.	-ncani	adj	ukusebenzisa amagama ambalwa nanyana isikhatjhana esincani.	Uthethe ikhambo elincani lokuya eJapan ngomsebenzi.
bulk	noun	the main part or most of something.	People of peasant status constituted the bulk of the European population.	iwobhu	noun	ingcinye yento nanyana iwobhu yezinto ezinengi.	Abantu abasebujameni babalimi babumba inengi labantu be-Europe.
capable	adj	having the ability.	They are aware that not all the learners are capable of doing the core mathematics curriculum.	-nekghono	adj	ukuba nekghono.	Balemukile bona ingasi boke abafundi banekghono lokwenza ikharikhyulamu eqakathekileko yeembalo.
capacity	noun	the capability to perform or produce.	All human beings have the capacity for growth and creativity.	ikghono	noun	ikghono lokwenza okuthileko nanyana lokukhiqiza.	Boke abantu banekghono lokukhula kanye nobukhqwari.
catalogue	noun	a complete, usually alphabetical, list of items.	Use the online library catalogue to find library books on the shelves.	ikhathalogu	noun	irhelo lezinto elipheleleko esikhathini esinengi ezilandelanako ngokwama-alfabethi.	Ukusebenzisa ikhathalogu e-online yebulungelo leencwadi ukobana athole iincwadi zebulungelo leencwadi ematjhelfini.

catalogue	verb	to give a list of all the events or qualities connected with someone or something.	Please catalogue all the causes of the war in your introduction.	-faka	verb	ukunikela irhelo lazo zoke izehlakalo nanyana amakhwalithi akhambisana nomunye nanyana nokhunye.	Sibawa bona ufake abonobangela bepi esingenisweni sakho.
cease	verb	put an end to a state or an activity.	if plants and animals didn't produce offspring after their kind, they would cease to exist, and everything in the world would soon die.	-phelisa	verb	ukuphelisa umbuso nanyana umsebenzi.	Nangabe iintjalo neenlwana akhange zikhqiize abantwana, zizakufa angeze zisaba khona, begodu yoke into ephasini mazombe izakufa msinya.
challenge	noun	a questioning of the truth, value or validity of something.	He made a direct challenge to her authority.	isitjhijilo	noun	ukubuza iqiniso, ubungako nanyana ubuqiniso bento.	Wenze isitjhijilo esibunqophela egunyeni lakhe.
channel	noun	the medium for transmitting a message.	Writing is the channel through which students' academic performance is assessed.	umsele	noun	ilimi okudluliswa ngalo umlayezo.	Ukutlola kumsele loyo ukuzuza kwabafundi emsebenzini wabo okuhlolwa ngakho.
characterise	verb	to give the most typical feature(s) of something.	Strikes are characterised by high levels of violence.	-hlathulula	verb	ukunikela amatshwayo wento ethileko abonakala khulu.	Ukubhenyoga kuhlathululwa mazinga aphezulu wepi.
chart	noun	a visual display of information, such as a diagram or graph.	Charts, tables, data from media, newspaper articles and debates are tools and techniques that are often used in teaching practice.	itjhad	noun	umkhangiso weenthombe zelwazi, ofana nedayegramu nanyana igrafu.	Amatjhadi, amathebula, idatha ebuya kumbikiindaba, ama-athikili wamaphephandaba kanye neempikiswano kuzinsetjenziswa kanye namaqhinga esikhathini esinengi asetjenziswa ekuphrakthiseni ukufundisa.
chart	verb	to record or follow the progress of something.	The longitudinal study allowed him to chart trends over time.	-tlo	verb	ukutlola phasi nanyana ukurekhoda nanyana ukulandela iragelophambili lento ethileko.	Isifundo sebanga letjingalanga nelepumalanga simvumele bona atole ekwenzekako ekukhambeni kwesikhathi.
circumstance	noun	the way an event happened or its causes.	The circumstances surrounding his death were investigated.	isehlakalo	noun	indlela isigameko esenzeke ngayo.	Iingameko nanyana izehlakalo zokuhlongakala kwakhe zaphenywa.
citation	noun	words taken directly from a source.	A citation in academic writing functions as a call on authority.	umdzubhulo	noun	amagama athethwe nanyana adzujulwe bunqophela emtloweni.	Umdzubhulo emtloweni wezufundo o-akhademikhi usebenza njengangendlela iimphathimandla ezifuna ngakhona.
cite	verb	make reference to.	Lecturers expect students at postgraduate level to know how to cite sources correctly.	-dzubhula	verb	ukwenza ireferensi nanyana isitjengiso.	Abafundisi emazikweni aphezulu balindele bona abafundi abenza iimfundo eziphezulu bakwazi ukudzubhula ngendlela efaneleko.
civil	adj	of or occurring between or among citizens of the state.	They received complaints from the civil community.	-kwezakhamuzi	adj	kwalokho nanyana okwenzeka hlangu nezakhamuzi zombuso.	Bathole iinghonyayo ezibuya emphakathini.
clarify	verb	to make clear and comprehensible.	The literature review can provide the necessary information to clarify one's research aims.	-hlathulula	verb	ukwenza into izwakale begodu izwisiseke.	Ibuyekezo lezemtlo linganikela ilwazi elifaneleko ukuhlathulula iminqopho yerhubhululo lomuntu.
clarity	noun	the quality of being expressed clearly.	For the sake of clarity, the topics will be discussed in detail and examples will be given.	ihlathululo	noun	ikhwalthi yokuvezwa ngendlela ezwakalako.	Ukwenzela bona kuzwakale kuhle, iinhloko zizakuhlathululwa ngokuzeleko begodu kuzakunikelwa neembonelo.
classic	adj	well-known and considered of high quality.	The book, first published in 1934, became a classic text.	-kodumo	adj	okwaziwa khulu begodu okuthathwa njengento esezingeni eliphezulu.	Incwadi, yathoma yakhutjwa ngomnyaka ka-1934, kwaba ngiyo eyaba mtlo osezingeni eliphezulu.
classify	verb	to arrange something in groups according to features.	Novels are classified according to their genre.	-hlela	verb	ukuhlela into ngeenqhema ngokwemikghwayo.	Amanovela ahlelwa ngokuya kwemihlobo yawo.
clue	noun	a piece of evidence to help you solve a problem.	The lives of book characters will give the reader a clue of the writer's own life story.	umthala	noun	isitokana sobufakazi esikusiza bona urarulule umraro.	Amaphilo wabalingisi bencwadi bazakunikela umfundi umthala wepilo yomtlo.
code	noun	a set of rules or principles or laws.	Students have to follow the university's code of conduct.	umthetho	noun	isede yemthetho, iinkambiso nanyana amarherho.	Abafundi kufanele balandele umthetho wokuziphatha eyunivesithi.
code	verb	to use words, letters or numbers to show that an item belongs to a particular group.	The data was coded by using a set of predetermined categories.	-khowuda	verb	ukusebenzisa amagama ambalwa nanyana isikhatjhana esincani.	Idatha beyikhowudwe ngokusebenzisa isede yemikhakha equntwe ngaphambili.

cogent	adj	reasonable and convincing.	He had cogent reasons for continuing with his research and so the university agreed to support him.	-zwakalako	adj	okuzwakalako nekwanelisako.	Uneenzathu ezizwakalako mayelana nokuragela phambili nerhubhululo lakhe begodu iyunivesithi ivumile ukumsekela.
cognition	noun	the process by which people understand things.	The body, emotions and cognition cannot be separated in the expressive mode of the performance of poetry.	ikambiso	noun	ikambiso leyo abantu abazwisisa ngayo izinto.	Umzimba, imizwa yokuthatheka kanye nekambiso angeze zahlukaniswa ngendlela yokukhuluma okwenziwa nakwenziwa ikondlo.
coherent	adj	marked by an orderly and consistent relation between the parts of a whole.	You must report your findings in a logical, coherent and ethical manner.	-khambelanako	adj	kutjengiswa kuhleleka kuhle kanye netjhebiswano elikhambelanako hlangua neengcenywe zalokho okupheleleko.	Kufanele ubike okufumeneko ngendlela ehlelekileko, ekhambelanako enokuziphatha okufaneleko.
coincide	verb	to happen simultaneously.	The reign of Alexander coincided with the golden age of Russian literature.	-tjhayisana	verb	okwenzeka ngesikhathi esisodwa.	Ukubusa kuka-Alexander kutjhayisana nomnyaka werhawuda wezemitololo yeRatjhiya.
coincide	verb	to be exactly the same as, or very similar to, something else.	Their test answers coincided, thus the lecture thought that they might have cheated.	-fana	verb	ukufana patsiki nokhunye, nanyana okufana khulu, nokhunye.	Iimpindulo zesihlalubo sabo ziyafana, ngikho nje umfundisi acabange bona kungenzeka bakopile.
collapse	verb	to break down, literally or metaphorically.	He collapsed on the ground due to a heart attack.	-iwa	verb	ukuphuka, ngendlela yamambala nanyana ngokungathekisa.	Uwele phasi ehlabathini ngesimanga sokujanyelwa yihliziyo.
collapse	noun	a sudden failure in the way something works, so that it cannot continue.	The collapse of the country's economy led to the revolution.	ukuwa	noun	ukubhalelwa msinyazana ngendlela into esebenza ngayo, ukuze ibhalwe kuragela phambili.	Ukuwa komnotho wenarha kubangele bona kube khona ukuvukelwa kombuso.
commence	verb	to set in motion, cause to start.	Research may only commence from the second week of February and must be concluded before the beginning of the last quarter of the academic year.	-thoma	verb	ukwenza into itjhukume, ukwenza into ithome.	Irhubhululo lingathoma kwaphela evekeni yesibili kaMholanjanja begodu kufanele liqedwe ngaphambi kokuthoma kwikota yokugcina yomnyaka okufundwa ngawo.
comment	verb	to give your opinion about something or someone, or your explanation for something.	Napoleon Bonaparte commented along these lines when he stated, "Man is entitled by birthright to a share of the Earth's produce sufficient to fill the needs of his existence."	-phakamisa	verb	ukunikela umbonwakho ngento nanyana ngomuntu, nanyana ihlathululwakho ngokuthileko.	UNapoleon Bonaparte uphakamise lokhu nakathi, "Indoda ivumelekile ngokwelungelo lamabeletho ukobana ibe khona ephasini ikhiqize okwaneleko ukuze izalise iindingo zokuba khona kwayo."
comment	noun	a written or spoken remark, criticism or observation about an event, a person etc.	Comments on the website indicate people's general dissatisfaction with medical services in the province.	umbono	noun	umbono otolwe phasi nanyana ovezwa ngomlomo, ukuhlatjwa nanyana okuyelelwako ngesehlakalo, ngomuntu njll.	Imibono kuwebhusayidi itjengisa ukungakathabi kwabantu abanengi ngemisebenzi yezamaphilo ephrovensini.
comment	noun	something that reveals something, usually bad, about a situation or event.	The number of unemployed people is a comment on the health of the country's economy.	umbono	noun	into etjengisa okuthileko, esikhathini esinengi okumbi, ngobujamo nanyana ngesehlakalo.	Inani labantu abangasebenziko kuyinto okubonisanwa ngayo epilweni yomnotho wenarha.
commission	noun	a special group delegated to consider a matter.	The Department appointed a commission of enquiry into the alleged unfair dismissal of two employees.	ukukhetha	noun	isiqhema esikhethekileko esikhethwe ukobana siqalane nendaba.	UmNyango ukhethe ikomitjhini ephenyako ukobana ihlole izwangobatjho yokuqothwa ngendlela engasisemthethweni kweensebenzi ezimbili.
commission	verb	to officially ask somebody to do or write something.	He was commissioned to investigate the corruption in the company.	-khetha	verb	ukubawa ngendlela esemthethweni ukobana enze nanyana atole into ethileko.	Wakhethwa ukobana aphenye ngekhokhlakalo eyenzeka ekhamphanini.
commit	verb	to give entirely to a specific person, activity or cause.	The university has committed additional funds to postgraduate bursaries.	-bopha	verb	ukunikela koke emntwini othileko, kungaba msebenzi nanyana unobangela.	Iyunivesithi ifake iimali ezingezweko kumabhasari wabafundi abaneziqu zokuthoma.
commodity	noun	a useful or valuable thing that can be sold to make a profit.	Gold is a precious commodity to South Africa.	ipahla	noun	into ehle nanyana eligugu engathengiswa ukwenza inzuzo.	Irhawuda iyipahla eligugu eSewula Afrika.
communicate	verb	to interchange information or ideas with someone else, using words, signs, etc.	More and more people around the world communicate via Skype as a substitute for face to face interaction.	-khulumisana	verb	ukunikelana ilwazi nanyana imibono nomunye umuntu, usebenzise amatshwayo, njll.	Inengi labantu ephasini likhulumisana ngeskayipi okuyinto ejamiselela ukukhulumisana niqalene ubuso nobuso.
community	noun	a group of interdependent entities sharing the same space or interests.	The team studied kinship relations in the community for a period of four years.	izakhamuzi	noun	isiqhema samalunga ahlobeneko ahlala endaweni eyodwa nanyana athanda izinto ezifanako.	Isiqhema sifunde itjhebiswano lokuhlobana kwezakhamuzi isikhathi esingangeminyaka emine.
community	noun	a group of people sharing the same social practices.	He is well respected in the community of civil engineers.	umphakathi	noun	isiqhema sabantu abenza amasiko afanako kwezehlalakuhe.	Uhlonitjiswa khulu emphakathini wabosonjiniyera.



compare	verb	to examine things to see how they are similar or different.	The researcher want to compare the current findings with those of three years ago.	-madanisa	verb	ukuhlola izinto ukubona ukuthi zifana njani nokobana zihluka njani.	Umrhubhululi ufuna ukumadanisa izinto ezitholwe nje nalezo ezatholwa eminyakeni emithathu egadungileko.
compatible	adj	able to exist and perform in harmonious combination.	Their findings on the ecological impact of fracking are compatible with those of previous researchers.	-fanelanako	adj	ukukghona ukuba khona nokusebenza kuhlanguanisa ekarisako.	Abakufumeneko emandleni wetjhebiswano lamacezo ayafanelana nalawo enziwa barhubhululi bangaphambili.
compensate	verb	to pay somebody money for something.	The university compensated students for the injuries they sustained when the lift in the administration building fell one floor.	-bhadala	verb	ukubhadala omunye umuntu imali yokuthileko.	Iyunivesithi ibhadale abafundi ngokulimala kwabo lokha ilifti emakhiweni wokuphatha nayiwela eflurwini yokuthoma.
compensate	verb	to balance, remove or mitigate the negative consequences of something.	The richness of the data compensated for the small sample.	-bhadalesa	verb	ukubhalansa, ukususa, ukunciphisa imiphumela emimbi yento ethileko.	Ukunothe khulu kwedatha kubhadalele isampula encani.
competence	noun	the skill to perform a particular task.	Managers need the competence to develop global marketing strategies.	ikghono	noun	ikghono lokwenza umsebenzi othileko.	Abaphathi batlhoga ikghono ukobana bathuthukise amaqinga wokumaketha emaphasini mazombe.
compile	verb	to put together a list, document, book, report, etc. by assembling information.	The researcher compiled a research report after completing the study.	-hlanganisa	verb	ukuhlanganisa irhelo, umtlo, incwadi, umbiko, njll. ngokuhlanganisa ilwazi.	Umrhubhululi ubuthelele umbiko werhubhululo ngemva kokuqedelela irhubhululo.
compiler	noun	a person who puts parts or information together.	Richard Yates was the compiler of the short-story collection <i>Eleven Kinds of Loneliness</i> .	umbutheleli	noun	umuntu ohlanganisa iingcinye nanyana ilwazi.	URichard Yates wabe ambutheleli webuthelelo leendatjana i- <i>Eleven Kinds of Loneliness</i> .
complement	noun	something that provides additional qualities in order to improve or complete something else.	A picture would be the perfect complement to the text in explaining the concept.	ukungezelela	noun	into enikela amakhwalithi angezelelweko ukuze kwenziwe ngcono nanyana kuqedelelwe into ethileko.	Isithombe singaba yinto engezelela kuhle khulu emtloweni ekulathululeni umqondo.
complement	verb	to add to something in a way that improves it or completes it.	The oral examination is designed to complement the written examination.	-ngezelela	verb	ukungezelela entweni ngokuyenza bona ibe ngcono nanyana iqudelelwe.	Isihlahubo sokomlomo sitlanyelwe ukungezelela isihlahubo esitolwako.
component	noun	one of the individual parts making up a larger entity.	The primary components of sand are minerals such as feldspars and quartz.	ingcinye	noun	ingcinye ekhamba iyodwa ebumba into ezijamela iyodwa.	Iingcinye ezisezingeni eliphakathi zesanta maminerali afana namaminerali abovu nanyana amhlophe kanye namaminerali aqinileko.
compound	noun	a whole formed by joining two or more elements or parts.	A compound of sleep and good eating habits are essential for good health.	ihlanganisela	noun	okupheleleko okubunjwa ngokuhlanganisa iingcinye ezimbili nanyana ezimbalwa.	Ihlanganisela yokulala nemikhwa yokudla kuhle kuzinto eziqakathekileko mayelana nepilo ehle.
comprehend	verb	to fully understand something that is complicated or difficult.	Entropy is a complex concept that is difficult to comprehend.	-zwisisa	verb	ukuzwisisa ngokuzeleko into ehlangahlangeneko nanyana ebudisi.	I-entrophil ligama elihlangahlangeneko elibudisi ukobana umuntu alizwisise.
comprehensive	adj	including all or everything.	She did a comprehensive study on the behaviour of the emotional bond between pets and people.	-ngokupheleleko	adj	kufakwa hlangua koke nanyana yoke into.	Wenze isifundo esipheleleko ngokuziphatha kuhle kwemizwa yokuthatheka ehlangana kweenlwana zekhaya kanye nabantu.
comprise	verb	to be made up of; consist of.	Solar radiation comprises a range of wavelengths.	-bunjwa	verb	ukwenziwa ngokuthileko, ukubunjwa ngokuthileko.	Imisebe yelanga imumethe imihlobo ehlukeneko yebanga lomkhanyo.
conceive	verb	to form an idea in your mind.	The mining project was originally conceived in 1905.	-bumba	verb	ukubumba umbono emkhumbulwenakho.	Iphrojekthi yemayini kuhlekuhle yabunjwa ngomnyaka ka-1905.
conceive	verb	to imagine a particular situation.	It is very difficult to conceive of modern life without access to the internet.	-cabanga	verb	ukucabanga ngobujamo obuthileko.	Kubudisi ukucabanga ngepilo yanje ngaphandle kokungena ku-inthanede.
concentrate	verb	to make denser, stronger or purer.	Hand soap, soft drinks and liquid medicine are concentrated solutions commonly found in the household.	-jiya	verb	ukwenza kuminyane, kube namandla nanyana kucwenge.	Isibha sokuhlamba izandla, iinamanyidi kanye neenhlala ezimamanzi mruburubu ojijileko ovame ukutholakala emakhaya.
concentrate	verb	to bring together.	The medical research laboratory is concentrating all its efforts on developing a vaccine for TB.	-jiya	verb	ukuhlanganisa.	Ilabhorethri yerhubhululo lemedikhali ihlanganisa yoke imizamo yayo ekuthuthukiseni injektjheni ye-TB.
concentrate	verb	to think very clearly.	Due to her illness she was unable to concentrate on anything.	-lalela	verb	ukucabanga ngendlela etjhatjhalazi.	Ngesimanga sokugula kwakhe wabhalalela kulalela enye enye into.
concept	noun	an abstract or general idea.	I struggle to understand the concept of evolution.	umqondo	noun	umbono ongaphathekiko nanyana ovamileko.	Ngithagela ukuzwisisa umqondo wendabuko yendalo.
concise	adj	giving only the information that is necessary or important.	Avoid long, complex sentences and repetition to keep your writing concise.	-fitjhani	adj	ukunikela ilwazi elifunekako nanyana eliqakathekileko kwaphela.	Balekela imitjho emide, ehlangahlangeneko nokubuyelela ukuze umtlolwakho ube mfitjhani.

conclude	verb	to make a decision after considering all the information you have.	In the article he concludes that it is possible for poor countries to curb the spread of HIV.	-phetha	verb	ukuthatha isiqunto ngemva kokutjheja loke ilwazi onalo.	E-athikilini uphetha ngokuthi kuyakghoneka bona iinarha ezithagako zikhandele ukurhatjheka kwe-HIV.
conclude	verb	to successfully complete something you have been doing, especially for a long time.	They followed up every possible lead and concluded the investigation after three years.	-qedelela	verb	ukuqedelela into obewuyenza ngepumelelo ekulu, khulukhulu ngemva kwesikhathi eside.	Balandele yoke imithala bese baqedelela iphenyo ngemva kweminyaka emithathu.
conclusion	noun	an opinion you reach after thinking about all the information.	The judge has reached a conclusion and will deliver his verdict next week.	isiphetho	noun	umbono ofinyelela kiwo ngemva kokucabanga ngalo loke ilwazi.	Ijaji lifikelele esiphethweni begodu lizakwethula isigwebo salo ngeveke ezako.
concur	verb	agree with somebody or something.	We concur with the decision of the Department of the Treasury to improve upon the proposal to define candidate-related political activity for social welfare groups.	-vumelana	verb	vumelana nomuntu nanyana nento ethileko.	Sivumelana nesiqunto somNyango kaRhulumente ophethe iimali ukwenza ngcono isiphakamiso ukuhlathulula ikhandideyidi-elihlobene nomsebenzi wepolotiki mayelana neenqhemazehlahakuhle yomphakathi.
concurrent	adj	occurring or operating at the same time.	There are three concurrent music festivals around the city.	-kanyekanye	adj	okwenzeka nanyana okusebenza ngesikhathi esisodwa.	Kuneminyanya yombhino emithathu eyenzeka ngesikhathi esisodwa khona ngedrobheni.
condemn	verb	to express very strong disapproval.	The international community condemned the acts of violence in the country.	-sola	verb	ukuveza ukungavumelani nakancani.	Umphakathi weenarha zangaphandle usole izenzo zokulwa enarheni.
conduct	verb	to perform or carry out.	The university conducted a survey into student responses to the newly implemented fee structure.	-enza	verb	ukwenza okuthileko.	Iyunivesithi yenze iphenyo ngeempendulo zabafundi mayelana nesakhiwo esitjha sokubhadalwa kweemali.
conduct	noun	the way a business, campaign, activity, etc. is organised or managed.	There is growing criticism of the conduct of the pharmaceutical companies in the Third World.	ukuphatha	noun	indlela ibhizinisi, ijima, umsebenzi ohlelwa nanyana ophathwa ngayo.	Kunokuhlathwa okunengi kokuziphatha kwamakhaphani weenhlahla eenarheni ze-Afrika ezisathukako.
confer	verb	to have a meeting in order to talk something over.	The two judges conferred with each other and agreed that the man should be sentenced to life in prison.	-vumelana	verb	ukubamba umhlangano ukuze kuvunyanwe ngokuthileko.	Amajaji amabili abonisene bese avumelana ngokuthi indoda kufanele igwetjwe ubuphilo bayo boke ejele.
confer	verb	to give an honour, degree, title, etc. to someone.	A doctorate in engineering was conferred on him in 1998.	-thwesa	verb	ukunikela ihlonipho, idigri, ithayitilela, njll. entweni ethileko.	Uthweswe iziqu zobudorhodere kwezobunjiniyera ngomnyaka ka-1998.
confine	verb	to place limits on; restrict.	Reading problems are not confined to school dropouts.	-beka	verb	ukubeka imikhawulo entweni, vimbela.	Imiraro yokufunda ayibeki imikhawulo yokobana abantu baphume ngefesdere eenkolweni.
confine	verb	to prevent something from spreading beyond a particular place or group.	Health officials have confined the foot and mouth epidemic to Kwazulu-Natal.	-khandela	verb	ukukhanda into ekutheni ibhebhethokele kwenye indawo nanyana kwesinye isiqhema.	Iinsebenzi zezamaphilo zikhandele ukurhatjheka kobulwele beenyawo kanye nomlomo ngakwaZulu-Natali.
confirm	verb	to establish or strengthen as with new evidence or facts.	Further genetic tests confirmed the diagnosis.	-qinisekisa	verb	ukuhloma nanyana ukuqinisa ngokuthola ubufakazi nanyana amaphuzu amatjha.	Iinhlalubo ezinye ezenziweko zeenthako zefuzo emzimbeni ziqinisekisa ukuhlolwa okwenziweko emzimbeni.
conflict	verb	to be very different to something, or to be in opposition to something.	These results conflict with earlier findings.	-hluka	verb	ukuhluka khulu kunenye into, nanyana ukuphikisana nento.	Imiphumela le ihlukile kunaloko okufunyenweko ngaphambilini.
conflict	noun	a situation where people are in serious disagreement.	Managing and resolving conflicts over natural resources may define global peace and security in the 21st century.	ukutjhayisana	noun	ubujamo lapha abantu bangavumelani khona.	Ukuphatha nokurarulula imiraro ngeendaba zemithombo yemvelo ingahlathulula ukuthula enarheni mazombe kanye nevikeleko kukhulumnyaka yama-21.
conform	verb	to be similar or in line with.	Some students feel the pressure to conform and not to be different.	-khambisana	verb	ukufana nanyana ukukhambisana nento.	Abanye abafundi bezwa ukugandeleleka kokwenza okufanako begodu ingasi ngendlela ehlukileko.
conform	verb	to obey a law, rule, etc.	New drugs must conform to the standards of the Medical Research Council.	-thambela	verb	ukuthambela umthetho njll.	Amapilisi amatjha kufanele akhambisane namazinga weKhansela eRhululula ngezeMedikhali.
connect	verb	to join together.	A pedestrian bridge connects the main campus with the south campus.	-hlanganisa	verb	ukuhlanganisa.	Ibhorho elikhamba abantu lihlanganisa ikhaphasi engekulu naleyo yangesewula.

connect	verb	to make a link between people, things, etc.	In his dissertation he attempted to connect the economic and cultural dimensions.	-hlanganisa	verb	ukwenza kube nokuhlangana phakathi kwabantu, izinto, njll.	Emtlolweni werhubhululo lakhe uzamile ukuhlanganisa amahlangothi womnotho kanye newamasiko.
consent	verb	to give an affirmative reply to; respond favourably to.	Since she is of age, her parents do not have to consent on her behalf.	-vuma	verb	ukunikela ipendulo evumako; ukuphendula ngendlela evumako.	Njengombana amdala, ababelethi bakhe abanalo ilungelo lokumtholela imvumo.
consent	noun	permission to do something.	You have to obtain informed consent from the respondents before the empirical part of the research can commence.	imvumo	noun	imvumo yokwenza into ethileko.	Kufanele uthole imvumo kilabo abaphendula imibuzo ngaphambi kobana ingcinye yomsebenzi wokulingwa kwerhubhululo ithome.
consent	noun	agreement about something.	By common consent, the board decided to ban rock music from the campus.	imvumo	noun	ukuvumelana ngento ethileko.	Ngokwemvumo ejayelekileko, ibhodi ithatha isiqu to sokuphelisa umbhino werokhi ngaphakathi kwekhamphasi.
consequence	noun	a result of something.	An immediate consequence of the Cold War in Russia was that military spending was cut dramatically and quickly.	umphumela	noun	umphumela wento ethileko.	Uumphumela wamsinya wePi yokungazwani eRussia kwaba kukukuthi iimali ezabe zisetjenziselwa amasotja zaphungulwa msinya begodu ngemali enengi.
consequent	adj	happening as a direct result or effect of an event or situation.	Rainforest destruction, and the consequent damage to the environment are now of primary concern in Central Africa.	-landelako	adj	okwenzeka ngesimanga sesehlakalo esithileko.	Izulu elina lone amahlathi, kanye nomphumela womonakalo ebhodulukweni njenganje kuzizinto okutshwenyekwe ngazo eSentral Afrika.
consider	verb	to think about or give attention to something that you are discussing or studying.	After carefully considering her research proposal, the research committee decided to accept it.	-cabanga	verb	ukucabanga ngento nanyana ukutjheja into ococa ngayo nanyana oyifundako.	Ngemva kokutjheja ngokuyelela okukhulu isihlongozo serhubhululo lakhe, ikomidi yerhubhululo ithethe isiqu to sokobana iyasemukela isihlongozo sakhe.
considerable	adj	large in number or amount or extent or degree.	They received a considerable amount of money from the company to fund the project.	-qalelelako	adj	okukhulu ngenombono nanyana inani nanyana ububanzi nanyana idigri.	Bathole imali ebonakalako ekhamphanini ukobana babhadalele iphrojekthi.
consist	verb	made up of.	Porcelain consists primarily of clays, feldspar or flint, and silica.	-bumba	verb	bunjwa ngokuthileko.	Izinto zebumba kuhlekuhle zimumethe imidaka, amaminerali abovu nanyana amhlophe nanyana ilitje elitshetha, kanye nesilikhoni etholakala ematjeni wesana.
consistency	noun	the quality of always behaving in the same way.	Consistency in the use of tense is very important in the methodology section of the laboratory report.	ukufana	noun	ikhwalithi yokuziphatha ngendlela efanako ngaso soke isikhathi.	Ukusetjenziswa kweenkxathi zesenzo ngendlela efanako kuqakathekile esigabeni seendlela zokwenza embikweni welaborathri.
consistency	noun	how thick, smooth or firm a liquid is.	The lump had a rubbery consistency.	ukutjhuba	noun	indlela okusamanzi okutjhubileko okubutjhelela nanyana okuqine ngakhona.	Iliqa lihlala njalo lihlikihleka.
consistent	adj	in agreement with something.	The results of the research are consistent with the hypothesis.	-ngokuvumelanako	adj	ukuvumelana nento ethileko.	Imiphumela yerhubhululo iyafana nombono ongakaqinisekiswa.
consistent	adj	always behaving in the same way, and continuing for a period of time.	Government departments must be consistent in what they communicate.	-ngokufanako	adj	ukuziphatha ngendlela efanako ngaso soke isikhathi, begodu uragele phambili isikhatjhana eside.	Iminyango yomBuso kufanele kufane lokho ekhulumisana ngakho.
constant	adj	uninterrupted in time and indefinitely continuing.	The lecturer's constant encouragement motivated the students to succeed.	-ngaphazanyiswako	adj	ukungaphazanyiswa ngokwesikhathi begodu.	Ukobana umfundisi anande akhuthaza abafundi ngokubagcugcuzela bona baphumelele kube yinto ayenza ngokungaphazanyiswa.
constant	noun	a thing, quantity or value that always stays the same.	In the world of business the only constant is a drive for profit.	ukufana	noun	into, ubunengi nanyana ubungako obuhlala bufana ngaso soke isikhathi.	Ephasini lebhizinisi into engatjhugulukiko ngileyo yokuthola inzuzo kwaphela.
constituent	noun	one of the parts that combine to form a whole.	Reading comprises of various constituents, such as basic decoding of information as well as comprehension.	ingcinye	noun	enye yeengcinye ehlanganako ukubumba into epheleleko.	Ukufunda eyunivesithi akusikho kwaphela ukuzuzwa ilwazi elitjha; kumayelana godu nokuthuthukisa eminye imikhwa kanye neemilo.
constitute	verb	to form or compose.	The nine provinces constitute the Republic of South Africa.	-bumba	verb	ukubumba nanyana ukuthama.	Amaphrovinsi alithoba abumba iRiphabliki yeSewula Afrika.

constitute	verb	to be the same as something.	His whole idea is that if vicious people are united and constitute power, then honest folk must do the same.	-fana	verb	ukufana nyenze into.	Umbonwakhe opheleleko kukobana nangabe abantu abalwako bahlangene begodu babumba amandla, yeke abantu abaneqiniso nabo kufanele benze njalo.
constrain	verb	to hold back.	The study was constrained by time and financial resources.	-rhoqisa	verb	ukurhoqiswa.	Isifundo sarhoqiswa ngokwesikhathi kanye nangokwemithombo yemali.
construct	verb	to make by combining materials and parts.	The houses were constructed of stone and mud brick.	-akha	verb	ukwenza ngokuhlanganisa amamethiriyali kanye neengcenyene.	Izindlu bezakhiwe ngesitina nedaka.
construct	verb	to form something, such as an idea, sentence, argument or piece of writing, by joining different words, ideas, etc.	Charlotte constructed her theory from personal experience and research.	-bumba	verb	ukubumba into, efana nombono, umutjho, ipikiswano nanyana isitokana somtlo, ngokuhlanganisa amagama angafaniko, imibono, njll.	UCharlotte ubumbe itiyori yakhe ngokwelemuko lakhe kanye nerhubhululo.
construct	noun	a complex idea, belief or philosophy.	Race is largely a social construct influenced by social conditioning.	isibumbo	noun	umbono ohlangahlangeneko, ikolo nanyana ifilosofi.	Umbala khulukhulu ubunjwa yihlalakuhle umthelelayo olethwa bujamo behlalakuhle emphakathini.
consult	verb	to go to a person, book, etc. for advice or information.	She will consult a dictionary to check the spelling of the words.	-qala	verb	ukuya emntwini, encwadini, njll. ukobana uthole isiyeleliso nanyana ilwazi.	Uzakuqala kusihlathululi-mezwi ukobana ahlole ukutlolwa kuhle kwamagama.
consult	verb	to talk and exchange ideas and opinions about something so that you can make a decision together.	Students are encouraged to consult with lecturers during consultation hours.	-bonisana	verb	ukukhuluma nanyana ukutjintja imibono kanye neeyeleliso ngento ethileko ukobana nikghone ukuthatha isiqu nto ninoke.	Abafundi bakhuthazwa ukobana bakhulumisane nabafundisi lokha nakusikhathi sokubonisana.
consume	verb	use up, e.g. resources or materials.	The dying of fabrics consumes large quantities of water.	-thatha	verb	ukuthatha, isib. imithombo nanyana amamethiriyali.	Ukudaywa kwamatjhila kuthatha amanzi amanengi.
contemporary	adj	belonging to the present time.	Contemporary landscape artists have discarded the idea of a pretty picture in favour of a work of art that expresses social commentary.	-kwanje	adj	okungokwesikhathi sanje.	Abosobukghwari bemidwebo yanje ethuthukisa ubujamo benarha balahle umbono wesithombo esihle ngokunyula umsebenzi wobukghwari otjengisa ukubika isehlakalo emphakathini.
context	noun	the general situation, events or information relating to an idea or an event and helping it to be understood.	The introductory chapter of a dissertation has to describe the context within which the research is situated.	ubujamo	noun	ubujamo obujayelekileko, izehlakalo nanyana ilwazi eliphathelene nombono nanyana ngesehlakalo bese wenza bona sizwisiseke.	Isingeniso sesahluko somtlo werhubhululo lakhe kufanele sihlathulule ubujamo lobo irhubhululo elenzeka kibo.
context	noun	the words and sentences that come before and after a particular word, and which help to make its meaning clear.	"Funny" can mean "strange" or "amusing", depending on the context.	ubunjalo	noun	amagama nemitjho eza ngaphambili nangemva kwegama elithileko, begodu asiza ngokwenza ihlathululo izwakale.	"Ukuhlelisa" kungatjho "ukurara" nanyana "hlelisa", kulawulwe kukobana igameli lisetjenziswe njani ngokobunjalo balo emutjhwini.
contract	noun	a binding agreement which can be enforced by law.	The contract stipulated that the work had to be completed three months.	ikontraga	noun	isivumelwano esibophelelako esingakatelelwa mthetho.	Ikontraga iveze bona umsebenzi kufanele uphele eenyangeni ezintathu.
contract	verb	to make a formal agreement with somebody to do something.	The carpenter was contracted to do the work on the eastern side of the quadrangle by 30 November 1443.	-kontraga	verb	ukwenza isivumelwano sangokomthetho nomunye umuntu ukwenza into ethileko.	Umbazi wakontragwa ukobana enze umsebenzi ehlangothini lepumalanga kancamane kungakafiki ilanga langomhlaka-30 kuSinyikhaba ngomnyaka ka-1443.
contradict	verb	to be very different from each other, said or written, to the extent that one may be wrong.	A statement he makes in a recent article contradicts a claim he made in an article published five years ago.	-tjhayisana	verb	ukuhluka khulu kunokhune, okutjhiwoko nanyana okutloliweko, kuze kutholakale bona komunye bekungakalungi.	Isitatimende asitjhoko kile-athikili asanda ukuyikhupha sitjhayisana nalokho akuvezileko ku-athikili ayikhupha eminyakeni emihlanu egadungileko.
contradict	verb	to prove negative; show to be false.	The vice president's statement contradicts the facts uncovered by journalists.	-phikisana	verb	ukufakazela bona kumbi; ukutjengisa bona kumamala.	Isitatimende sesekela-mongameli siphikisana namaphuzu avunjululwe babikiindaba.
contradiction	noun	a lack of agreement between facts, opinions or actions.	If there are contradictions between sources you have to decide which one you believe, and find additional evidence to support it.	ukutjhayisana	noun	ukungazwani phakathi kwamaphuzu, imibono nanyana izenzo.	Nangabe kukhona okutjhayisanako hlangana nemitlo kufanele uthathe isiqu nto sokobana wena ukholwa muphi, bese uthola ubufakazi obungezelelako ukobana uwusekele.
contrary	noun	completely different or the exact opposite.	He said that water contracts when it freezes; on the contrary, it expands.	ukuphambana	noun	okuhluke ngokupheleleko nanyana okungafaniko.	Uveze bona amanzi ayarhunyela lokha nakaba lirhwaba; ngakwelinye ihlangothi, ayanda.

contrary	noun	the opposite of what has been said or done.	There is a sense that this runs contrary to the spirit of the agreement.	ukuhluka	noun	okuhlukileko kunalokho okutjiweko nanyana okwenziweko.	Kunombono wokobana lokhu kuyehluka kunomoya wesivumelwano.
contrary	adj	completely different and opposed to another belief, opinion, idea or view.	This idea is contrary to the general view held by management.	-hlukileko	adj	okuhluka ngokupheleleko begodu okuphikisana nekolelo enye, umbono, isiyeliso nanyana umbono.	Umbono uhlukile kunombono ojayekekileko nanyana owaziwako ophethwe baphathi.
contrast	verb	to compare two things in order to show the differences between them.	In the play the happy life of a simple working woman is contrasted with the unhappy life of her wealthy employer.	-madanisa	verb	ukumadanisa izinto ezimbili ukuze utjengise imahluko ekhona phakathi kwazo.	Emdlalweni ipilo ehle kamma ozisebenzelako imadaniswa nepilo engasimnandi yomqatjhakhe onjingileko.
contrast	noun	something that is very different from something else, especially when you put them next to each other.	Contrasts were observed between the two products in terms of price, functionality and durability.	ukungafani	noun	into engafaniko nakancani neny into, khulukhulu nawuzibeka zilinganisane neny.	Kulemukwe ukungafani hlangua nemikhiqizo yomibili ngokwentengo, ukusebenza kanye nokuthatha isikhathi eside.
contribute	verb	to give money or resources to achieve a particular purpose, or to pay for something.	The medical company contributed three crates of medicine to the new clinic.	-nikela	verb	ukunikela imali nanyana imithombo ukobana uzuze umnqopho othileko, nanyana ukubhadelela into ethileko.	Ikhamphani yemedikhali inikele ngamakhreyidi amathathu weenhlahla etlinji etja.
contribute	verb	to write articles, stories, etc. that are published in journals, newspapers or magazines.	The professor contributed many important articles to South Africa's leading medical journal.	-nikela	verb	ukutlola ama-athikili, iindatjana, njll. ezikhiqizwa kumajenali, kumaphephandaba nanyana kibomagazini.	Uphrofesa unikele ngama-athikili amanengi aqakathekileko kujenali yeSewula Afrika ekhamba phambili.
controversial	adj	causing a lot of public disagreement.	Nuclear power is a controversial issue and continues to elicit heated debates.	-hlangahlangeneko	adj	okubangela indaba-pikiswano enengi emphakathini.	Amandla wenyutla ayindaba ehlangahlangeneko begodu aragela phambili nokuvusa iinkulumo-pikiswano ezitjhisako.
controversy	noun	a public discussion about an issue that many people strongly disagree about.	As a result of the controversy with animal testing more media attention has occurred in terms of animal care in testing facilities.	indaba-pikiswano	noun	ingcoco yomphakathi emayelana nento inengi labantu elingavumelani nayo nakancani.	Ngesimanga sendaba-pikiswano ekhona ekuhloleni iinlwana kudose iimbikiindaba khulu ngokwendlela yokuthogomela iinlwana kilezonkghonakalisi zokuhlola.
convene	verb	to come together for a formal meeting.	The AIDS conference convened in Durban in May.	-hlangana	verb	ukuhlangana endaweni ukobana nibambe umhlangano osemthethweni.	Ikhonferensi ye-AIDS ihlangene eDurban ngenyanga kaMrhayili.
converge	verb	to move towards the same place from different directions.	Longitudinal lines converge at the poles and are the farthest apart at the equator.	-tjhinga	verb	ukukhamba utjhinge endaweni eyodwa ukube ubuya eendaweni ezihlukeneko.	Imida emedwa ngokwamadigri ihlangana emapaleni begodu imaqalanga ku-ikhweyitha.
converge	verb	to stop being different and become similar in ideas, theories, societies, etc.	Their points of view converge when it comes to poverty relief.	-hlangana	verb	ukulisa ukuba ngohlukileko bese ufana nabanye ngemibono, amatiyori, imiphakathi, njll.	Imibonwabo iyahlangana naziza ekuhliseni izinga lomthago.
converse	verb	to carry on a discussion; talk.	The students like to converse with one another in their own languages, even though they all study in English.	-raga	verb	ukuragela phambili nengcoco; ukukhuluma.	Abafundi bathanda ukucoca nabanye ngamalimi wabo, nalokha boke nabafunda ngelimi lesiNgesi.
converse	noun	the opposite of a fact, opinion or statement.	It is generally believed that hormones influence behaviour. However, the converse is also true: behaviour influences hormone secretion.	ukuhluka	noun	okuhlukeneko nephuzu, umbono nanyana isitatimende.	Ngokujayekekileko kukholelwa bona amahomoni alawula indlela yokuziphatha. Yeke, okuhlukileko nakho kuliginiso: indlela yokuziphatha ilawula ukukhiqizwa kwamahomoni.
convert	verb	to change the nature, purpose or function of something.	Today it is easy to convert conventional DVDs into blue-ray disks.	-tjhugulula	verb	ukutjhugulula umhlobo, umnqopho nanyana umsebenzi wento ethileko.	Namhlanjesi kulula ukutjhugulula ama-DVD uwenze amadiski ama-blue ray.
convert	verb	to persuade someone to change their beliefs, opinions or habits.	Many Christians think that Charles Darwin gave up believing his theory of evolution and that he converted to Christianity before he died.	-tjhuguluka	verb	ukwenza umuntu atjhuguluke ekolwenakhe, emibonweni nanyana emikghweni yakhe.	Inengi labaKhrestu licabanga bona uCharles Darwin ulisile ukukholelwa kutiyori yakhe yendabuko yendalo nokobana utjhugulukele ebuKhrestweni ngaphambi kobanyana ahlongakale.
convert	verb	to be changed from one purpose or form to another.	A neutron converts into a proton when an electron is emitted.	-tjhuguluka	verb	ukutjhugululwa komunye umnqopho nanyana umhlobo ube ngomunye.	Inyutroni itjhugulukela kuphrothoni lokha i-ilekthoni nayeza itjhada.
convert	noun	someone who has changed or been persuaded to change to a different religion, political belief, etc.	She did not think she would do her shopping online, but now she is a convert.	itjhuguluko	noun	omunye umuntu otjhugulukileko nanyana abamenze watjhugulukela ekolweni ehlukileko, ekolelweni yepolitiki, njll.	Bekangacabangi bona uzakuthenga onlayini, kodwana njenganje upherhukile.
convince	verb	to make someone realise the truth or validity of something.	Readers have to be convinced of an opinion by solid evidence.	-delisa	verb	ukwenza umuntu abone iqiniso nanyana ubuqiniso bento.	Abafundi kufanele badoselwe embonweni ngokobana banikelwe ubufakazi obuqinileko.

co-operate	verb	to work together on a common project.	The Economics Department cooperates with the Computer Science Department on all their large projects.	-bambisana	verb	ukusebenzisana kuphrojekthi ejayelekileko.	UmNyango wesifundo sezomNotho ubambisene nomNyango weKhomphyutha Sayensi kuphrojekthi yabo ekulu.
core	noun	the most vital or central part.	The core of engineering is problem-solving.	ummongo	noun	ingcenywe eqakatheke khulu nanyana engephakathi.	Ummongo wobunjiniyera kurarulula imiraro.
correlate	verb	to show that there is a close connection between two or more facts or figures.	Inadequate prenatal care correlates strongly with premature birth.	-khambisana	verb	ukutjengisa bona kukhona ukukhambisana hlanguka namaphuzu amabili nanyana amanengi nanyana iinomboro.	Ukunganeli kwethogomelo langaphambi kokubeletha kukhambisana khulu nokubelethwa kwabantwana ngaphambi kwesikhathi.
correlation	noun	a connection between two things in which one thing changes as the other does.	Research showed a clear correlation between poverty and crime.	ukukhambisana	noun	ukuhlangana phakathi kwezinto ezimbili lapha enye into itjhuguluka njengalokha enye itjhuguluka.	Irhuhululo litjengise bona kunokukhambisana phakathi komthlango kanye nobulelesi.
correspond	verb	to be compatible, similar or consistent.	The witness's story corresponds to what can be seen on the video.	-khambelana	verb	ukukhambelana, ukufana nanyana ukwenziwa ngendlela efanako koke.	Indaba yakafakazi ikhambisana nalokho okungabonwa kuvidiyo.
create	verb	to cause something new or original to happen or exist.	Government promised to create more jobs.	-akha	verb	ukubangela into etja nanyana engeyamambala ukobana yenzeke nanyana ibe khona.	Umbuso uthembise ukwakha amathuba amanengi womsebenzi.
criterion	noun	a characteristic in terms of which something can be evaluated.	The performance management system defines the criteria by which employees are evaluated.	isilinganiso	noun	umukghwa wokobana into kufanele ihlolwe.	Ikambiso yokuphatha umsebenzi ihlathulula ikambiso leyo iinsebenzi ezihlolwa ngayo.
crucial	adj	of extreme importance.	Donations of food are crucial to the survivors of the flood.	-qakathekileko	adj	okuqakatheke khulu.	Iminikelo yokudla iqakathekile kilababantu abasinde eenkhukhuleni.
cultivate	verb	to develop a way of thinking or behaving.	Video games are claimed to cultivate violence in some children.	-tjala	verb	ukuthuthukisa indlela yokucabanga nanyana yokuziphatha.	Amavidiyoyegimu kuthiwa atjala umoya wokulwa kwabanye abantwana.
culture	noun	a particular society at a particular time and place.	Piercing of body parts is not a modern phenomenon; it has been practiced by ancient cultures.	isiko	noun	umphakathi othileko esikhathini esithileko kanye nendawo.	Ukuzithumbisa ezinye iingcenywe zomzimba akusiyi into yanje; kuyinto eyayenziwa kade ngokwamasiko wemandulo.
culture	noun	the customs, social institutions, beliefs and arts shared by a particular society or civilisation.	Khoi-San culture is still preserved in rock paintings.	isiko-pilo	noun	imikhuba, iinhlanguka zehlalakuhe, iinkolo kanye nobukghwari umphakathi othileko owabelana ngabo nanyana ipucuko.	Isiko-pilo lamaKhoi-San lisabulungwa ematjeni agwaliweko nanje.
culture	noun	activities such as art, music, literature, etc. which are considered important to a civilisation at a particular time.	The popular culture festival in Johannesburg is drawing thousands of visitors.	isiko-pilo	noun	imisebenzi efana nobukghwari, umvumo, zemitlolo, njll. ezithathwa njengeziqakathekileko epucukweni esikhathini esithileko.	Isiko-pilo elidumileko lomnyanya eJohannesburg kuletha iingidigidi zabavakatjhi.
currency	noun	the metal or paper medium of exchange that is used at present.	The South African currency unit is the Rand.	ikharensi	noun	imali yamaphepha neyesimbi esetjenziswako njenganje.	Iyunithi yekharensi yeSewula Afrika Iiranda.
currency	noun	an idea, word or custom which is accepted and used by many people.	The word "braai" has gained currency among English speakers.	umbono	noun	umbono, igama nanyana umkhuba owamukelwako begodu osetjenziswa yinengi labantu.	Igama elithi "bhrayi" selisetjenziswa khulu hlanguka kwabantu abakhuluma ilimi lesiNgisi.
cycle	noun	a periodically repeated sequence of events.	The prize is awarded in four-year cycles. This year it is awarded for autobiographies.	umzombe	noun	izehlakalo ezenzeka ngokulandelana kwesikhathi esibuyelelwako.	Unongorwana unikelwa emzombeni weminyaka emine. Kilomnyaka bekanikelwe mayelana nomlando womtlozi ngokwakhe.
cycle	noun	one complete series of movements that completes an electrical, mechanical or electronic process.	They belong to the group of Protozoa, which have a double cycle of existence: (1) a sexual cycle in the body of the mosquito, (2) an asexual cycle in the blood of human beings	umzombe	noun	ilungelunge linye elipheleleko lemisikinyeko eliqedelela ikambiso yegezi, yemekhenikhali nanyana e-ilekhroniki.	Bahlala esiqhemeni samaProthozowa enomzombe obuyelelwe kabili wokuphila: (1) umzombe wobulili emzimbeni kanompopolozo, (2) umzombe onganabulili eengazini zabantu.
data	noun	information, facts, measurements or observations which are examined to find out things.	A questionnaire will be used to collect the data.	idatha	noun	ilwazi, amaphuzu, iimedo nanyana okutjhejiweko okuhlolwa ukobana kuthole izinto ezithileko.	Iphaphamibuzo lizakusetjenziswa ukubuthelela idatha.
debate	verb	a discussion with reasons for and against some proposal so that you can make a decision or solve a problem.	Today the Department of Social Security will debate the provision of child support grants.	-phikisa	verb	ingcoco eneenzathu zayo kanye nalezo ezingakhambisaniko nesinye isitjhukumiso ukuze ukhonge ukuthatha isiquqo nanyana urarulule umraro.	Namhlanjani iVikeleko lomNyango weHlalakuhe linekulumo-pikiswano emayelana nokunikelwa kwezondlo zabantwana.

debate	noun	a discussion on a subject about which people's opinions differ.	The debate about "fundamentals" dominated the sitting of Parliament today.	ikulumo-pikiswano	noun	ingcoco ngesihloko esithileko lapha imibono yabantu itjhayisana khona.	Ikulumo-pikiswano emayelana "nokuqakathekileko" ibe ngekhamba phambili ePalamende namhlanjesi.
decade	noun	a period of 10 years.	She taught at the university for over a decade.	itjhumu-mnyaka	noun	isikhathi seminyaka elitjhumu.	Ufundise eyunivesithi iminyaka engaphezulu kwelitjhumu.
decline	verb	to become smaller, fewer or weaker.	The number of new army recruits has declined from 20 000 to 13 000 a year.	-ehla	verb	ukwehla kwento ibe yincani, yimbijana nanyana ibe sibaga khulu.	Inani lamasotja amatjha lehlile ukusuka ku-20 000 ukuya ku-13 00 ngomnyaka.
decline	noun	a gradual lessening in the quantity, quality or importance of something.	There has been a decline in enthusiasm for long-term research projects.	ukwehla	noun	ukwehla kabuthaka ngokobunengi, ikhwalithi nanyana ukuqakatheka kwento.	Kube khona ukwehla etjisakalweni yokwenza amaphrojekthi werhubhululo athatha isikhathi eside.
decrease	verb	to continuously become fewer in number or less in value.	The population of the area has decreased drastically.	-ehla	verb	ukuragela phambili nokwehlangokwamanani nanyana ngobungako.	Isitjhaba sakileyo ndawo sehle khulu komhlolo.
decree	noun	an official order from a government or ruler that becomes the law.	The decree guaranteed freedom of speech for the media.	isimemezelo	noun	umlayo osemthethweni obuya kurhulumente nanyana embusweni oba mthetho.	Isimemezelo siqinisekise ikululeko yokukhuluma neembikiindaba.
dedicate	verb	to say that a book, film, or piece of music was written, made, or composed to show affection or respect for a particular person or people.	I would like to dedicate my first book to my mother.	-ethula	verb	ukutjho bona incwadi, ifilimu, nanyana isitokana somvumo satlolwa, senziwa, nanyana sabunjwa ukobana sitjengise ithando nanyana ihlonipho mayelana nomuntu othileko nanyana abantu.	Ngithanda ukwethula incwadami yokuthoma kumma wami.
dedicate	verb	to devote time and effort to something.	He dedicated his life to justice for his fellow human beings.	-nikela	verb	ukuzinikela isikhathi nomzamo wokwenza into ethileko.	Wanikela ipilwakhe ukobana kube khona ubulungiswa kwabanye abantu.
deduce	verb	to form an opinion based on the information or evidence available.	Students sometimes deduce their own meaning through the poems.	-fumana	verb	ukubumba umbono ngelwazi nanyana ubufakazi obukhona.	Abafundi kwesinye isikhathi bazenzela iinhlatululo zabo ngokwekondlo.H176
defer	verb	to delay until a later time.	She deferred her decision to a later date.	-hlehlisa	verb	ukuhlehlisa bekufike isikhathi esithileko.	Wahlehlisela umbonwakhe esikhathini esizako.
defer	verb	to yield to somebody's judgement, usually because of respect.	When asked about possible solutions he deferred to the experts.	-tjhidisa	verb	ukudela isigwebo somunye umuntu esikhathini esinengi ngesimanga sehlonipho.	Kuthe nakabuzwa ngeensombululo ezingabakhona wazitjhidisela kibosolwazi.
deficient	adj	not containing or having enough of something that is needed for proper functioning.	This diet is deficient in vitamin A and C.	-tlhogako	adj	ukungabi nokuthileko nanyana nokwaneleko okufunekako ukuze into isebenze kuhle.	Ukudla kuthloga ivithamini A no-C.
define	verb	to provide the characteristics of something to distinguish it from other things.	In the introduction to your dissertation you need to define core concepts.	-hlathulula	verb	ukunikela amatshwayo wento ukuyihlukanisa nezinye izinto.	Esingenisweni somtlole werhubhululo lakho kufanele uhlathulule amagama aqakathekileko.
definite	adj	precise; explicit and clearly defined.	The website offers no definite answers to my questions about the software.	-zwakalako	adj	okunembako, okutjhatjhalazi begodu okuhlathululwe kuhle.	Iwebhusayidi ayinikeli iimpendulo ezizwakalako mayelana nemibuzo enginayo nge-software.
definition	noun	exact statement of the meaning of something.	A training group is by definition a group that participants join to learn, usually through experience.	ihlathululo	noun	isitatimende samambala okungiso sehlatululo yento ethileko.	Isiqhema esibandulwako ngokwehlatululo sisiqhema leso abahlanganyeli abajoyina ukobana bafunde, esikhathini esinengi lokho bakwenza ngokwelemuko.
deliberate	verb	to think very carefully about something so that you can make a decision.	After having deliberated for two hours, the committee decided to support the motion.	-cabangisisa	verb	ukucabangisisa kuhle ngento ukuze ukhohne ukuthatha isiqunto.	Ngemva kokubonisana ama-iri amabili, ikomidi ithethe isiqunto sokobana isekele umbono.
deliberate	adj	slow and careful, e.g. a movement, thought or speech.	The police force made a deliberate attempt at reducing crime in the area.	-yelelako	adj	kabuthaka begodu ngetlhogomelo, isib. umsikinyeko, umcabango nanyana ikulumo.	Amapholisa ngokuyelela okukhulu enze umzamo wokwehlisa ubulelesi endaweni.
deliberation	noun	the process of carefully discussing something.	To give time for raising funds and deliberation, the property was re-let for a year to the original purchaser.	ukucabangisisa	noun	ikambiso nanyana irherho lokutjheja tle nawucoca ngento ethileko.	Ukuzinikela isikhathi sokucabangisisa ngokwenyusa kufunwe iimali, umthlago besele wenyuke ngonyaka kunangendlela bewungakhona.
demonstrate	verb	to show or prove something.	The figure below demonstrates the extent to which the land became less arable.	-tjengisa	verb	ukutjengisa nanyana ukuqinisekisa into.	Inani elingenzasi litjengisa indlela inarha eyehle ngayo.
demonstrate	verb	to show that you have a skill, quality, ability or feeling.	She demonstrated her love for children by volunteering at an orphanage.	-tjengisa	verb	ukutjengisa bona unekghono, ikhwalithi, ikghono nanyana umuzwa.	Utjengise ukuba nethando kwakhe ebantwaneni ngokuzinikela eentandaneni.

denote	verb	to give a sign or indication of.	On the periodic table the element sodium is denoted by the symbol Na.	-khombisa	verb	ukunikela itshwayo nanyana isitjengiso ngento.	Kuthebula etjengisa iinkhathi i-elemende yesodiyanu ikhonjiswe ngetshwayo Na.
denote	verb	to mean.	The acronym <i>AIDS</i> denotes Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome.	-tjho	verb	ukutjho okuthileko.	Isirhunyezo esithi- <i>AIDS</i> sitjho bona-Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome.
dense	adj	when a piece of writing is difficult to understand because it contains a great many ideas and information, and uses difficult language.	Her writing is so dense that only other experts in the field understand it.	-hlangahlangeneko	adj	lokha ingcenywe yomtlolelo nayibudisi ukobana uyizwisise ngombana imumethe imibono emikhulu emineni kanye nelwazi, begodu isebenzisa ilimi elibukhuni tle.	Indlela atlola ngayo ihlangahlangene khulu ngendlela yokobana izwisise kwaphela ngezinye izazi kilomkhakha.
dense	adj	containing many people or objects with little space between them.	The path became more indistinct with each step, eventually coming to an end in dense underbrush.	-minyeneko	adj	ukuba nabantu abanengi nanyana izinto kodwana kunganasikhala esaneleko hlangana nazo.	Indlela iminyene yangasabonakali khulu nasibelokhu sigadanga, besagcina sifike ekugcineni kwehlathi eliminyeneko.
deny	verb	to declare that something is untrue.	He denied that he cheated during the test.	-phika	verb	ukuveza bona into imamala.	Uphikile bona ukopile lokha nasitlola isihlahlubo.
deny	verb	to reject something as false and to refuse to believe, accept or acknowledge something.	The company denied responsibility for the accident.	-ala	verb	ukwala into uthi imamala nanyana ayisilo iqiniso begodu nokwala ukukholwa, ukwamukela kanyana ukukuthokozela.	Ikhamphani yalile ukuthatha isibopho sengozu eyenzekileko.
depress	verb	to make the value of prices or wages lower.	Food aid usually depresses food prices in the benefitting country.	-ehlisa	verb	ukwenza ubungako beentengo nanyana bemirholo buye phasi.	Isisetjenziswa sokudla esikhathini esinengi sehlisa iintengo zokudla enarheni ezuzako.
derive	verb	calculate, discover or establish something using the available information.	The great problem for the Realists is how to derive the individual from the universal.	-bala	verb	ukubala, ukuvumbulula nanyana ukuhloma into ngokusebenzisa ilwazi elikhona.	Umraro omkhulu kilabo abafuna izinto zinembe kukobana bambala njani umuntu ngamunye ephasini mazombe.
describe	verb	to give an account of what something is like.	Describe in detail how a solar-powered geyser works.	-hlathulula	verb	ukutjho bona into injani.	Ukuhlathulula ngokuzeleko bona igizara esebenza ngesola isebenza njani.
description	noun	speech or writing that gives an account of what something is like.	He obtained a full description of the man and his vehicle and the license plate number.	ihlathululo	noun	ikulumo nanyana ukutlola okutjhoko bona into injani.	Ufumene ihlathululo ezeleko yendoda kanye nekoloyakhe begodu nenomboro yelayisensi.
design	noun	the way that something looks, works or is used.	The new arts building has an art nouveau design.	umtlamo	noun	indlela into eqaleka ngayo, esebenza nanyana esetjenziswa ngayo.	Umakhiwo omutjha wezobukghwari unedizayini yobukghwari benuviya.
design	noun	a detailed drawing or plan of something to show how it will work and how you will make it.	She submitted a number of designs for the fashion show in September.	umtlamo	noun	umdwebo ohlathululwe ngokuzeleko nanyana umtlamo wento ukutjengisa bona usebenza njani nokobana uzowenza njani.	Uthumele imitlamo embalwa yombukiso wefetjheni ngenyanga kaKhukhulamungu.
design	noun	an overall plan or intention that you have in your mind when you do something.	It was unclear whether the explosion was an accident or whether it happened by design.	iplani	noun	umtlamo opheleleko nanyana enye iplani onayo emkhumbulweni wakho lokha nawenza into ethileko.	Bekungacaci kuhle ukobana ukuthuthumba kwenzeke ngengozi nanyana kwenziwe ngokweplani.
design	verb	to make a drawing, plan or model of something from which the thing can be built or made.	The software engineers will design a text to speech app for the new cell phone.	-tlama	verb	ukwenza umdwebo, iplani nanyana isithombe sento ethileko into engakhiwa ngayo nanyana yenziwe ngayo.	Abosonjiniyera besoftware bazakutlama itheksti ye-app yekulumo kumaliledinini omutjha.
design	verb	to plan or develop something that is intended for a specific purpose.	The syllabus was designed for the five-year programme.	-plana	verb	ukuplana nanyana ukuthuthukisa into ethileko eyenzelwe umngqopho othileko.	Isilabhosi beyiplanelwe ihlelo leminyaka emihlanu.
detect	verb	to discover or determine.	The disease can be cured if it is detected early.	-fumana	verb	ukuvumbulula nanyana ukuqunta.	Ubulwele bungapholiswa nange bufunyanwa kusakhanya.
determine	verb	to discover the facts about something.	The financial needs of students must be determined.	-thola	verb	ukuthola amaphuzu nanyana amaqiniso ngento.	Iindingo zeemali zabafundi kufanele zitholakale.
detriment	noun	disadvantage or damage, harm or loss.	Writing skills are given too much importance to the detriment of speaking skills.	ukulimaza	noun	ubumbi nanyana ukonakala, ukulimaza nanyana ukuloba.	Amakghono wokutlola anikelwa itjhejo eliqakatheke khulu kunokolimaza amakghono wokukhuluma.
develop	verb	gradually grow or become bigger.	The sprout developed into a flower.	-thuthukisa	verb	ukukhula kancani kancani nanyana ukhule ube mkhulu.	Iinsadi zithuthuke zakhula zaba lithuthumbo.
develop	verb	to produce a new system, method, product, etc.	The company developed a new system to use less electricity.	-khiqiza	verb	ukukhiqiza ikambiso, indlela nomkhiqizo omutjha, njll.	Ikhamphani ikhiqize ikambiso nanyana irherho elitjha lokusebenzisa igezi encani.
deviate	verb	to do something differently from the accepted way of doing it.	The plane was forced to deviate from its usual route because of a storm.	-phambuka	verb	ukwenza into ngendlela ehlukileko kunaleyo efunekako yokwenza izinto.	Isiphaphamtjhini sakatelelwa ukobana siphambuke kileyo ndlela esijayeke ukukhamba ngayo ngesimanga samawuruwuru.



device	noun	an instrument or appliance invented for a particular purpose.	Internet access is now available on a variety of hand-held devices.	isisetjenziswa	noun	isisetjenziswa nanyana isikghonakalisi esisungulelwe umnqopho othileko.	Ukungena ku-ithanede sekutholakala eensetjenzisweni ezihlukahlukeneko eziphathwa ngezandla.
devise	verb	to plan, create, work out or invent something (a system, plan, machine, etc.) complicated or clever in your mind.	The engineer devised a clever plan to save the bridge from the flood waters.	-iza	verb	ukuplana, ukwakha, ukuza, ukusungula into ethileko (irherho, iplani, umtjhini, njll.) ebudisi nanyana ehlakaniphileko emkhumbulwenakho.	Usonjiniyera uze neplani ehle ukobana asindise ibhrorho emanzini weenkhekula.
devote	verb	to give most of your attention or time to someone or something.	He devoted himself to educating street children.	-nikela	verb	ukunikela isikhathi sakho esinengi komunye umuntu nanyana entweni ethileko.	Uzinikele ekufundiseni abantwana eentradeni.
devote	verb	to use a certain amount of space or time in a piece of writing/speech on a particular subject.	The first part of the dean's speech was devoted to explaining the university's language policy.	-nzinza	verb	ukusebenzisa inani elithileko lendawo nanyana isikhathi engcenyeni yomtlo/ye kulumo ngesifundo esithileko.	Ingcenye yokuthoma yekulumo kadean yabe inzize khulu ekulathululeni umgomo welimi leyunivesithi.
diagram	noun	a simple line drawing, sketch or plan which explains or illustrates what something (a machine, a process, etc.) looks like or how it works.	The diagrams in the engineering textbook made the work easier to understand.	umdwebo	noun	umdwebo olula wemida, isiketjhe nanyana umtlo ohlathulula nanyana otjengisa bona into efana (nomtjhini, namarherho, njll.) iqaleka injani nanyana isebenza njani.	Imidwebo encwadini yobunjiniyera wenze umsebenzi wawwisiseka lula.
dictate	verb	to tell someone how they should behave and what they must do.	The education department dictates many things to schools.	-lawula	verb	ukutjela omunye umuntu ukobana aziphathe njani nokobana enzeni.	Umnango wezefundo ulawula izinto ezinengi eenkolweni.
dictate	verb	to control how something happens.	Her selection of research sites was dictated by availability.	-lawula	verb	ukulawula indlela into eyenzeka ngayo.	Ikhethe lakhe lendawo yerhubhululo labe lilawulwa kutholakala kwayo.
differ	verb	be different from something or somebody.	The third set of data differed considerably from the second set of data.	-hluka	verb	ukuhluka kunenye into nanyana nomunye umuntu.	Isede yesithathu yedatha beyihluka khulu kunaleyosede yesibili.
differentiate	verb	to recognise or show what makes one thing different from another.	In some countries tax law differentiates between married and unmarried individuals.	-hlukanisa	verb	ukukhumbula nanyana ukutjengisa lokho okwenza enye into ihluke kunenye.	Kwezinye iinarha umthetho wentela uyahlukanisa phakathi kwabantu abatjhadileko nalabo abangakatjhadhi.
diffuse	verb	to make available and spread knowledge, ideas, information, etc. over a wide area or to many people.	The facts about AIDS have been diffused across rural Africa.	-rhatjheka	verb	ukwenza kutholakale kanye nokurhatjha ilwazi, imibono, ilwazi, njll. endaweni ekulu nanyana ebantwini abanengi.	Amaphuzu nanyana amaqiniso nge-AIDS arhatjheke kizo zoke iindawo zemakhaya e-Afrika.
diffuse	adj	spread out over a large area.	The diffuse population in the rural area was difficult to reach by health care workers.	-sabaleleko	adj	ukusabalala endaweni ekulu.	Bekubudisi ukobana absebenzi bezamaphilo bakhone ukufikelela umphakathi osabaleleko endaweni yemakhaya.
diffuse	adj	vague, indirect or difficult to understand or explain.	The translation, which is diffuse and by no means close, fails to reproduce the spirit of the original.	-ngazwakaliko	adj	ngazwakaliko, ngakanqophi, ukungazwisiseki lula nanyana ukungahlathululeki lula.	Ukutjhuguluka, okusabaleleko begodu okungakatjhidelani nakancani, kwenza bona umkhizozo womoya wamambala okungiwobubhalwe.
digest	verb	to think about information, especially if there is a lot of it or it is difficult to understand, so that you can understand it.	He found the feedback hard to digest.	-zwisisa	verb	ukucabanga ngelwazi, khulukhulu nangabe kunelwazi elinengi nanyana nakubudisi ukuzwisisa, ukuze ukghone ukulizwisisa.	Uthole bona kunzima ukuzwisisa umbiko obuyako.
dimension	noun	a feature distinguishing objects or people.	The dimension of quality has not been included in the evaluation instrument.	ubungako	noun	itshwayo elihlukanisa izinto nanyana abantu.	Ubungako bekhwalithi abukafakwa hlangana ekuhlolweni kwesisetjenziswa.
diminish	verb	to become less or weaker.	The capacity for the enjoyment of the rights to life and human dignity is significantly diminished by poor health.	-ncipha	verb	ukuncipha kube mbalwa nanyana kube sibaga.	Umthamo wethabo welungelo lokuphila kanye nesithunzi somuntu uncitjhiswe kungabi nepilo ehle.
discern	verb	to be aware of something or understand it after looking at it or thinking about it carefully.	Kant discerned an overall pattern in human history.	-lemuka	verb	ukuba nelemuko lento ethileko nanyana ukuyizwisisa ngemva kokuyiqala nanyana ukucabanga ngayo ngokuyelela.	UKant ulemuke iphetheni ephileleko emlwandweni wabantu.
discourse	noun	a point of view shared by a specific social group, often expressed in writing.	She contributed to the discourse on liberalism in Africa.	ingcoco	noun	umbono okwabelanwa ngawo siqhema esithileko sehlahukhele nanyana emphakathini, esikhathini esinengi uvezwa ngokutlolwa phasi.	Unikele okuthileko engcocweni yokutjaphulula abantu e-Afrika.
discourse	noun	the language used in a particular context.	In scientific discourse it is essential to give hard facts and evidence.	ikulumiswano	noun	ilimi elisetjenziswa ebujameni ebuthileko.	Ekulumiswaneni yezesayensi kuqakathekile ukunikela amaphuzu aqinileko kanye nobufakazi.

discrete	adj	making up a separate entity or part.	As I didn't want to be seen I walked a discrete distance behind her.	-hlukileko	adj	ukwenza ibhizinisi nanyana ingcnyene ehlukileko.	Njengombana bengingafuni ukubonwa ngithathe indlela ehlukileko ngakhambale kude naye.
discuss	verb	to talk or write about something in detail.	The research findings were discussed in detail in his doctoral thesis.	-coca	verb	ukukhuluma nanyana ukutlola ngento ethileko ngokuzeleko.	Okutholakele erhubhulweni kucocwe ngakho ngokuzeleko esifundweni serhubhululo lakhe lobudorhoda.
discuss	verb	to consider a problem or an issue from more than one point of view.	The essay discussed the pros and cons of euthanasia.	-coca	verb	ukutjheja umraro nanyana into ukusukela kwenye indlela yombono.	I-eseyi icocwe ngobuhle nobumbi bokubulala abantu ngesihlungu.
disperse	verb	to separate and spread something in different directions.	The security guards dispersed the angry crowd outside the bank.	-sabalala	verb	ukuhlukanisa nanyana ukurhatjha into eendaweni ezihlukahlukene.	Abonogadi basabalalise isiqhema esikwatileko ngaphandle kwebhanga.
disperse	verb	to spread over a wide area.	The seeds of the dandelion plant are dispersed by the wind.	-sabalala	verb	ukusabalala endaweni ekulu.	Iinsada zesityalo sedandeliyoni zisatjalaliswe mumoya.
displace	verb	to cause to move, usually with force or pressure.	In her autobiography she writes about having been displaced many times during her school career.	-bangela	verb	ukubangela into bona ikhambe, esikhathini esinengi ngamandla nanyana ngokukatelela.	Ku-othobhayografi yakhe utlola ngokususa umuntu endaweni amahlandla amanengi ngesikhathi sebizelo lakhe lesikolo.
display	verb	to show in order to communicate a particular idea.	Learners displayed their projects at the science expo.	-tjengisa	verb	ukutjengisa ukobana kucocwe ngombono othileko.	Abafundi bakhangise amaphrojekthi wabo ephaliswaneni le-science expo.
dispose	verb	to throw away.	Domestic waste is disposed of by municipal services.	-lahla	verb	ukulahla.	Iinsila zemakhaya zithuthwa basebenzi bakamasipala.
dispose	verb	to transfer control of something, for example by selling it.	The trust may not dispose of its assets unless all the trustees are in support.	-dlulisa	verb	ukudlulisa ilawulo lento, isibonelo ngokulithengisa.	Itrasti angeze yadlulisa ipahlabo ngaphandle kwalokha nangabe abaphathi ababekiweko bayakusekela lokho.
dispose	verb	likely to deal with a problem, task or question.	The research claims that people are more favourably disposed to those with similar personalities.	-thatheka	verb	kungenzeka uqalane nomraro, umsebenzi nanyana umbuzo.	Irhubhululo liveza bona abantu bathatheka kuhle kunalabo abanesimilo esifana nesabo.
disposition	noun	the natural qualities of a person's character.	His disposition was to always see the good in other people.	isimilo	noun	amakhwalithi wemvelo wesimilo somuntu.	Isimilo sakhe bekukubona okuhle kwabanye abantu ngaso soke isikhathi.
dispute	noun	an argument or disagreement between countries, people or groups.	The two countries are involved in a border dispute.	umbango	noun	ipikiswano nanyana ukungavumelani hlangana neenarha, abantu nanyana iinghema.	Iinarha ezimbili zibambene ngeenhluthu embangweni womkhawulo.
dispute	verb	to be argued about or questioned.	These matters are in dispute.	-phikisana	verb	ukuphikisana ngento nanyana ukubuzwa ngento.	Iindabezi kuphikisana ngazo.
dispute	verb	to question whether something is true.	They do not dispute whether God exist, but what he is.	-phikisana	verb	umbuzo wokobana into iliqiniso.	Abaphikisani bona uZimu ukhona, kodwana baphikisana ngokuthi ungubani.
dissertation	noun	a longish piece of writing about a particular subject that is done to earn an advanced degree at a university [also see <b>thesis</b> below]	An example of a dissertation is a document that a postgraduate student writes to complete a master's programme or degree.	idesithetjheni	noun	isitokana somtlole omude olirhubhululo elitlola ngesifundo esithileko esenzelwa ukuthola iziqu eyunivesithi [qala <b>godu ithisis</b> ].	Isibonelo sedesithetjheni mtlole otlola mfundi weyunivesithi osele aneziqu zokuthoma awutlola ukuqeda ihlelo leziqu ze-Masters.
dissipate	verb	to scatter or make something become less strong until it disappears completely.	His fear dissipated when he met his opponent face to face.	-rhobhisa	verb	ukurhatjha nanyana ukwenza into ingasabi namandla bekufike lapha itjhabalala khona.	Ukuthukwa kwakhe kwarhobha lokha nakahlangana nomlinganakhe ubuso nobuso.
dissolve	verb	to officially end or break up an organisation or institution.	The marriage was dissolved in 1954.	-phelisa	verb	ukuqeda ngokusemthethweni nanyana ukuhlukanisa ihlangano nanyana isikolo.	Umtjhado wapheliswa ngomnyaka ka-1954.
distinct	adj	clearly different, separate or of a different type from something.	The distinct characteristics of the diplococcus (a dinosaur) is described in this chapter.	-hlukileko	adj	okuhlukileko, okuhlukeneko nanyana okuhlukileko kunokhanye.	Ukwehluka kwabalingisi bediplodus (idayinazosi) kuhlathululiwe kilesahluko.
distinct	adj	a clear and definite thought, feeling, intention, etc.	The professor had distinct ideas about how a research project should be run.	-hlukileko	adj	umbono otjhatjhalazi newamambala, umuzwa nanyana ihloso, njll.	Uphrofesa unemibono ehlukileko mayelana nendlela iphrojekthi yerhubhululo ekufanele yenziwe ngakhona.
distinction	noun	a clear difference.	A distinction is made between written and spoken language.	umahluko	noun	umahluko otjhatjhalazi nanyana obonakalako.	Uahluko uyenziwa hlangana kwelimi elitlola kanye nelimi elikhulunyako.
distinctive	adj	having a quality or characteristic that makes something different.	The lemon juice will give the dish a distinctive flavour.	-hlukileko	adj	ukuba nekhwalithi nanyana umukghwa owenza into ihluke.	Ijuzi yelamula izakunikela ukudla umnambitho ohlukileko.
distort	verb	to change the shape of something.	Her face was distorted with anger as she ran out of the room.	-tjhuguluka	verb	ukutjhugulula ijamo lento.	Ubuso bakhe bebuthugululile bebuzele itukuthelo lokha nakaphuma ngendlini.

distort	verb	to report or explain a fact, statement, idea, etc. so that its real meaning changes and it becomes untrue.	He was accused of distorting the facts in his testimony.	-hlanakela	verb	ukubika nanyana ukuhlathulula iphuzu, isitatimende, umbono, njll. ukuze ihlathululwayo yamambala itjhuguluke bese iba mamala.	Kwabe kuthiwa uhlana kele amaphuzu wobufakazi bakhe.
distribute	verb	to divide or share out things such as food, medicine, books etc. among several people.	Volunteers distributed food to the starving victims of famine.	-aba	verb	ukuhlukanisa nanyana ukwaba izinto ezifana nokudla, iinhlahla, iincwadi njll. hlangana nabantu abambalwa.	Amavolontiya abe ukudla kilabo bongazimbi ababulawa yindlala.
distribute	verb	to spread over a certain area.	The seeds must be distributed evenly over the flowerbed.	-aba	verb	ukusabalalisa endaweni ethileko.	Iinsada kufanele zabiwe ngokulingana hlangana nabantu abatthagako.
distribution	noun	the way that something is spread over a certain area.	The food and clothes are collected for distribution among the needy.	ukwaba	noun	indlela into eyatjwe ngakhona endaweni ethileko.	Ukudla nezambatho zibuthelelwe ukobana zabiwe hlangana nabantu abatthagako.
diverge	verb	to separate and go in different directions.	The path follows the course of the river for a while, but diverges from the river in order to head into town.	-rabhula	verb	ukuhlukanisa omunye nomunye athathe indlelakhe.	indlela igege nomlambo kwesikhatjhana, kodwana urabhula emlanjeni ukuze utjinge edorobheni.
diverge	verb	when something that used to be the same or similar to something else becomes different or develops differently.	We used to work together, but at a certain point our interests diverged and we had to part company.	-hlukana	verb	lokha into egade ihlala injalo nanyana ifana nenye ithoma ukuhluka nanyana ithuthuka ngendlela ehlukileko.	Sabe sisebenza soke, kodwana ekukhambeni kwesikhathi esikuthandako kwahluka begodu kwafuneka bona sihlukane.
diverse	adj	very different from one another.	The region was occupied by many diverse tribes.	-hlukeneko	adj	hluka khulu kunokhunye.	Isifunda besihlezi abantu abanengi ababuya eentjhabeni ezihlukahlukeneko.
diversity	noun	range of people or things that are very different from one another.	There is a diversity of languages being taught at the university.	ukuhlukana	noun	umhlobo ohlukahlukeneko wabantu nanyana izinto ezihlukene khulu kunenye.	Kunamalimi ahlukahlukeneko afundiswako eyunivesithi.
division	noun	the process of dividing things into different groups or parts.	According to Marx the division between rich and poor determined all other issues.	ukuhlukanisa	noun	ikambiso yokuhlukanisa izinto ngokweenqhema ezihlukeneko nanyana ngokweengcanye ezihlukeneko.	NgokukaMarx ukuhlukaniswa phakathi kwabantu abanjingileko nalabo abatthagako kuqunta koke.
doctrine	noun	a set of beliefs or principles, especially ones that form a main part of a philosophy, religion, etc.	My purpose in this chapter will not be to persuade the reader of any political doctrine.	ikolo	noun	inani leenkolelo nanyana amarherho, khulukhulu lawo abumba ingcanye eqakathekileko yefilosofi, ikolo, njll.	Umqophami kilesisahluko angeze kwaba kurherha umfundi wenye nenye ikolo yepolotiki.
document	noun	printed text and graphics for a specific purpose, e.g. to provide information.	These documents will serve as proof in the court case.	umtlole	noun	umtlole ogadangisiweko kanye namagrafu ngomnqopho othileko, isib. ukunikela ilwazi.	Imitlole le izakuthathwa njengobufakazi emlandwini wekhotso.
document	verb	to create a record of.	The phenomenon has been documented by various researchers.	-bumba	verb	ukubumba irekhodi yento.	Isehlakalo sitlolwe barhubhululi abahlukahlukeneko.
domain	noun	area of knowledge or activity.	Based on his research, the domain of epidemic diseases of plants was opened up to investigation.	indawo	noun	indawo yelwazi nanyana umsebenzi.	Ngokuyama erhubhululweni lakhe, iziko lelwazi ngamalwele arhatjhekako weentjalo lavulwa ukobana kuphenywe.
dominate	verb	to control or have a strong influence over something or someone.	It was important to France to dominate the valleys of the Alps and the Rhine.	-lawula	verb	ukuba nelawulo nanyana ukuba nomthelela onamandla kwenye into nanyana komunye umuntu.	Kwabe kuqakathekile kuFrance ukulawula ngamandla imirhoba ye-Alps kanye ne-Rhine.
dominate	verb	to be the most important person or thing in a situation.	AIDS issues dominate debates on primary health care in South Africa.	-qakatheka	verb	ukuba mumuntu oqakatheke khulu nanyana ukuba yinto eqakatheke khulu ebujameni.	Iindaba ze-AIDS zikhamba phambili kukulumpikiswano emayelana nethogomelo lezamazaphilo eSewula Afrika.
doubt	verb	to be sceptical about.	There is sufficient evidence to doubt her claims.	-zaza	verb	ukuzaza ngento ethileko.	Kunobufakazi obaneleko ukobana sizaze lokho akutjhoko.
doubt	noun	scepticism, a measure of distrust.	Some doubt has been cast upon the authenticity of the painting.	ukuzaza	noun	ukuzaza, isilinganiso sokungathembi.	Kube khona ukuzaza okwenzekako ngokobana ipende ngeyamambala.
draft	verb	to compile a first or preliminary version.	She drafted a preliminary version of the report.	-tlama	verb	buthlela ihlangothi lokuthoma nanyana elithomako.	Utlame ihlangothi elithomako lombiko.
draft	noun	any version of a document before the final version.	You must submit your first draft to your tutor.	umtlamo	noun	elinye neliye ihlangothi lomtlole ngaphambi kwehlangothi lombono wokugcina.	Kufanele uthumele umtlole wakho wokuthoma kumfundisakho.
duration	noun	the period of time during which something continues.	For the duration of the lecture, students were not allowed to leave the lecture hall.	isikhathi	noun	isikhathi esibekiweko sokuragela phambili kwento.	Ngokwesikhathi sesifundwesi, abafundi bebangavunyelwa ukobana baphume eholweni yokufundela.

dynamic	noun	the way in which things or people behave, react and change one another, usually plural.	His book was the first successful attempt to deal with the dynamics of a system.	amatjhuguluko	noun	indlela abantu nanyana izinto eziziphatha ngayo, bathathe ngayo begodu batjhugululana, esikhathini esinengi ngobunengi.	Incwadakhe kube mzamo wokuthoma ophumelelako wokuqalana namatjhuguluko werherho.
dynamic	noun	something that causes change or action.	Capitalism is a dynamic of economic change.	itjhuguluko	noun	into ebangela amatjhuguluko nanyana ukwenzeka.	Ikhephthalizimu ilitjhuguluko lokutjhuguluka komnotho.
dynamic	adj	full of energy, new and exciting ideas and ambitious.	He was a dynamic doctor who revitalised the whole clinic.	-hlakaniphileko	adj	ukuba namandla, amatjha kanye nemibono begodu nokuzimisela.	Bekangudorhoda ohlakaniphileko owavuselela itlinigi yoke.
dynamic	adj	active, energetic and continuously moving or changing.	Educational reform has to be a dynamic process to keep up with students' changing needs.	-tjhugulukako	adj	ukuba majadu, ukuba nomdlandla brgodu ukuragela phambili nokukhamba nanyana ukutjhuguluka.	Ukutjhugulula zefundo kufanele kube yikambiso emajadu ukwenza bona kukhanjisanwe neendingo zabafundi ezitjhugulukako.
economic	adj	connected with the trade, industry or development of wealth of a country.	The relative value of currency is directly linked to the economic stability of a country.	-khambisanako	adj	kukhambisana nerhwebo, ibubulo nanyana ukuthuthuka komnotho wenarha.	Ubungako bekharensi bukhambisana bunqopho nokunzina komnotho wenarha.
economic	adj	providing sufficient profit to continue.	The mining group must investigate more economic ways of extracting ore.	-komnotho	adj	ukunikela inzuzo eyaneleko ukobana kuragelwe phambili.	Isiqhema semayini kufanele siphanye iindlela ezinengi zomnotho zokukhupha amaminerali wemvelo.
economy	noun	the system of production, distribution and consumption.	The economy suffered because of a cycle of droughts and floods.	umnotho	noun	irherho nanyana ikambiso yomkhiqizo, ukwaba kanye nokudliwa.	Umntho ulimele ngesimanga somzombe wesomiso kanye neenkukhula.
economy	noun	sparsity, the use of the minimum resources.	The diesel engine performs the same as petrol engines, but with greater fuel economy.	imithombo	noun	ukurhatjheka kancazana, ukusetjenziswa kobuncani bemithombo.	I-enjini yedizeli isebenza ngendlela efanako naleyo yepetroli, kodwana yonga khudlwana kupetroli.
edit	verb	to correct, adapt and decide what to include in an article, book, piece of film, etc. in order to prepare it for publication or broadcasting.	She edited the student magazine before it was sent to the printers.	-lungisa	verb	ukulungisa, ukutjhugulula nokuthatha isiqu nto sokobana khuyini ekufanele akufake ku-athikili, encwadini, esitokaneni sefilimu, njll. ukuze ayilungiselele ukuyikhiqiza nanyana ukuyirhatjha.	Ulungise umagazini wabafundi ngaphambi kobana uthunyelwe kubagadangisi.
effect	noun	result or influence.	The article deals with the effects of global warming on Sub-Saharan Africa.	umphumela	noun	umphumela nanyana umthelela.	I-athikili iqalene nemiphumela yomtjhiso weenarha mazombe ku-Sub-Saharan Afrika.
effective	adj	having the qualities or resources required to meet a task.	Combining different teaching methods in the classroom is more effective than using only one.	-phumelelako	adj	ukuba namakhwalithi nanyana iinsetjenziswa ezifunekako ukobana kuhlangebanwe nomsebenzi.	Ukuhlanganisa iindlela zokufundisa ezihlukahlukene ngetlasini kunepumelelo khulu kunokusebenza eyodwa.
efficacy	noun	the ability of something to produce the desired results.	The researchers assessed the efficacy of sports training.	ukuphumelela	noun	ikghono lento ethileko ukobana ikhiqize imiphumela efunekako.	Abarhubhululi bahlale ukuphumelela kwebandulo lezemidlalo.
elaborate	verb	to develop a plan or theory by describing it in greater detail or by giving new information about it.	In a follow-up report the company elaborated on the implementation of its strategy to increase productivity.	-hlathulula	verb	ukuthuthukisa umtamo nanyana itiyori ngokuyihlathulula ngokuzeleko nanyana ngokuyinikela ilwazi elitjha ngawo.	Embikweni welandelela ikhamphani ihlathulule mayelana nokusetjenziswa kweqhinga layo lokungezelela umkhiqizo.
elaborate	adj	very detailed and complex, often with many different connected parts, carefully prepared.	The scientists spent years developing an elaborate plan to combat malaria.	-nabako	adj	okunemininingwana eminengi begodu kuhlangehlange, esikhathini esinengi kuba neengceny ezihlukene ezihlanganisiweko, ezilungiselelwe ngokuyelela okukhulu.	Abosayensi bathatha iminyaka eminengi bathuthukisa umtamo onabileko ukobana kuqedwe umalaleveva.
element	noun	one of the individual parts making up a larger entity.	The building of a new student centre is the key element in the rector's plan to upgrade the campus.	ilunga	noun	yinye yeengceny ebumba into ezijamele yodwa.	Umakhiwo wesentha etja yabafundi ililunga eliqakathekileko emtameni karektha wokukhwezelela ikhamphasi.
element	noun	the basic or typical parts of something.	The first lecture deals with the elements of good design.	i-elemende	noun	isisekelo nanyana iingceny eziqakathekileko zento ethileko.	Isifundo sokuthoma siphathelene nama-elemende womtamo omuhle.
element	noun	a small quantity of something, such as risk, truth, surprise, etc.	All investments contain an element of risk.	i-elemende	noun	ubungako obuncani bento ethileko, efana nengozi, iqiniso, ukumangala, njll.	Koke ukusisa kweemali kumumethe i-elemende yobungozi.
elevate	verb	to give someone or something a more important position.	Her desire was to elevate Russian to a place among the literary languages of Europe.	-khuphula	verb	ukunikela umuntu nanyana into ethileko ubujamo obuqakatheke khulu.	Isifiso sakhe bekukhuphula i-Russia ayise endaweni hlanguka namalimi wezemitho we-Europe.
elevate	verb	to increase the amount, intensity, pressure, etc. of something.	Smoking and obesity can elevate "bad" cholesterol levels.	-ngezelela	verb	ukungezelela inani, umfutho, igandelelo, njll. lento.	Ukubhema kanye nokunona kungangezelela amazinga "amambi" wekholesteroli.

elicit	verb	to do or say something, such as asking questions, to get other people to react or give information.	The use of closed questions elicited specific information concerning the demographic characteristics of the respondents.	-buza	verb	ukwenza nanyana ukutjho into, efana nokubuza umbuzo, ukuthola abanye abantu ukobana baphendule nanyana bakunikele ilwazi.	Ukusetjenziswa kwemibuzo evaliweko kulethe ilwazi eliqakathekileko mayelana namatshwayo weendawo zabaphendula imibuzo.
eliminate	verb	end, take out or do away with.	Writers should always use spell-checkers to eliminate unnecessary errors.	-qeda	verb	qeda, ukukhupha, nanyana ukulahla.	Abatloli kufanele ngaso soke isikhathi basebenzise iinsetjenziswa zokuhlola isipelinghi ukwehlisa izinga lemitjhapho engafunekiko.
eloquent	adj	able to express your opinions or ideas well, in speech or in writing, especially in a way that affects other people.	His speeches in the chamber were always eloquent and powerful.	-tjhelelako	adj	ukukghona ukubeka imibonwakho nanyana amaphuzwakho kuhle, nawukhulumako nanyana nawutlolako, khulukhulu ngokwendlela ethinta abanye abantu.	linkulumo zakhe emkhandlwini wesibetha-mthetho bezibutjhelela begodu zinamandla ngaso soke isikhathi.
eloquent	adj	visibly expressive, showing an emotion or meaning without using words.	Her paintings are an eloquent reminder of the power and beauty of nature.	-zwakalako	adj	zwakala kuhle, ukutjengisa ukuphakama kwemizwa nanyana ihlathululo ngaphandle kokusebenzisa amagama.	Imigwalo yakhe asitjengiso esihle sesikhumbuzo wamandla kanye nobuhle bemvelo.
embody	verb	to be an expression or symbol of an idea, principle or quality.	Nelson Mandela embodies the spirit of reconciliation.	-mumatha	verb	ukuba sitjengiso nanyana litshwayo lombono, ikambiso nanyana ikhwalithi.	UNelson Mandela umumethe umoya wokubuyisana.
embrace	verb	to include something such as a group of people, ideas or things as part of a subject, discussion or category.	People around the world have turned against their communist regimes and embraced democracy.	-sekela	verb	ukufaka hlangana into ethileko efana nesiqhema sabantu, imibono nanyana izinto njengengcenywe yesifundo, ingcoco nanyana umkhakha.	Abantu ephasini mazombe bajikele umbuswabo wamakomanisi basekela idemokhrasi.
embrace	verb	to accept something, such as a new opinion, idea or belief and to support it eagerly.	After having embraced Judaism she changed her name to Hadassah.	-amukela	verb	ukwamukela okuthileko, okufana nombono omutjha, iphuzu nanyana ikolelo begodu nokuyisekela ngamandla.	Ngemva kokusekela iJudaizimu watjhugulula ibizo lakhe waba nguHadassah.
emerge	verb	to come out into view; become clear.	It emerged from the court case that the suspect's fingerprints were on the murder weapon.	-thoma	verb	ukuthoma ukuba mbono; ukuzwakala.	Kuthome emlandwini wekthotho ukobana imigadangiso yemino kamsolwa ibe sesikhalini esibuleleko.
emerge	verb	to become known or recognised; to come into existence.	Microsoft emerged as the leading computer software company.	-thoma	verb	ukwaziwa nanyana ukukhunjulwa; ukuba khona.	Imicrosoft ithome iyikhamphani ekhamba phambili yesoftware yekhomphyutha.
emphasis	noun	special importance or significance.	Its fundamental characteristic is the emphasis laid upon human reason	ukugandelela	noun	okuqakathekileko nanyana okuqakatheke ngendlela ekhethekileko.	Imikghwayo eqakathekileko kugandelelwa okutolwe phasi mayelana nesizathu sobuntu.
emphasise	verb	to stress or highlight.	The dietician emphasised the value of exercise in weight-loss.	-gandelela	verb	ukugandelela nanyana ukutjengisa.	Udorhoda owehlisa imizimba ugandelele ubungako bokuthabulula umzimba mayelana nokwehlisa umzimba.
empirical	adj	derived from experiment and observation in the real world, rather than theory.	The empirical part of her research included interviews with the parents of the patients, and observation of the therapy sessions.	-okulingwako	adj	kususelwe kusitjengiso-mbono kanye netjhejo ephasini lamambala, kunangendlela yetiyori.	Ingcenye yerhubhululo lakhe eyakhelwe phezu komsebenzi wokulinga ifaka hlangana ukhulungwa nababelethi beengulani, kanye netjhejo lesetjehni yokulapha.
empiricism	noun	the belief that knowledge is based on the evidence of experience or experiments.	Empiricism allows the facts to speak for themselves, and attempts to omit the interpretation of the researcher as far as possible.	ikolelo	noun	ikolelo yokobana ilwazi liyeme phezu kobufakazi belemuko nanyana iintjengiso-mbono.	ikolelo yomsebenzi wokulinga ivumela amaphuzu ukobana azikhulumele, begodu izama ukulisa ihlathululo yomrhubhululi ngendlela okungakghoneka ngayo.
empower	verb	to give more control over someone's life or situation.	Libraries empower pupils by giving them the freedom to make their own choices about reading and learning experiences.	-qinisa	verb	ukunikela ilawulo elinengana epilweni yomuntu nanyana ebujameni obuthileko.	Amabulungelo weencwadi anikela abafundi amandla ngokubanikela ikuleleko yokobana bathathe iinqunto zabo mayelana namalemuko wokufunda nokufundiswa.
enable	verb	to provide the means to perform a task.	Free internet access will enable more people to work from home.	-kghonakalisa	verb	ukunikela iinkghonakalisi zokwenza umsebenzi.	Ukuthola i-ithanede yasimahla kuzakwenza bona inengi labantu likghone ukusebenza lisemakhaya.
encompass	verb	to include a range or a large number of things	Estuaries encompass broad ecosystems that usually extend many miles beyond the open waters of a bay or lagoon.	-biyela	verb	ukufaka hlangana imihlobo eminengi ehluhlukheneko nanyana inani elinengi lezinto.	Iinzalo zomlambo zibiyela ikambiso yokuthintana kwezinto eziphilako nebhoduluko okuthi esikhathini esinengi kwengeze amamayela amanengi angaphezu kwamanzi agelezako wetheku nanyana welitsha.

encounter	verb	to come across; find unexpectedly.	They encountered many problems during the pilot phase of the project.	-hlangabeza	verb	ukuhlangabezana; ukuthola ngokungakalindeli.	Bahlangabezane nemiraro eminengi ngesikhathi sesigaba sokulinga iphrojekthi.
encounter	noun	an unexpected convergence.	There was a violent encounter between the protesters and the government officials.	ukulwa	noun	ukukhambisana okungakalindelwa.	Kube khona ukulwa hlanguka nabantu ababhenyogako kanye neemphathiswa zombuso.
energy	noun	the effort and attention which someone uses to do something or achieve something.	He applied all his energies to winning a gold medal in the marathon.	amandla	noun	umzamo kanye netjhejo umuntu alisebenzisela ukwenza okuthile nanyana ukuzuza okuthile.	Usebenzise woke amandlakhe ukobana athumbe unongorwana werhawuda ephaliswaneni lomgijimo webanga elide.
enforce	verb	to compel to behave in a certain way.	Medical law is a tool for enforcing medical ethics.	-katelela	verb	ukukatelela into ukobana iziphathe ngendlela ethileko.	Umtetho wemedikhali usisetjenziswa nanyana ulithulusi lokukatelela indlela yokuziphatha kumedikhali.
enhance	verb	to make better or more attractive.	The proposed research should enhance our understanding of Alzheimer's disease.	-enza	verb	ukwenza ngcono nanyana ukwenza kube kuhle khulu.	Irhuhululo elihlongozwako kufanele lenze ngcono indlela esizwisisa ngayo ubulwele be-Alzheimer.
enlighten	verb	to explain something to someone so that they have a greater knowledge or understanding of it.	I don't know much about the testing process; could you enlighten me?	-khanyisa	verb	ukuhlathululela omunye umuntu into ethileko ukuze ayizwisise kuhle nanyana ayizwisise ngcono.	Angikwazi okunengi ngekambiso nanyana ngerherho lokuhlola; ungangikhanisela?
enrich	verb	to improve the quality of something, usually by adding something to it.	Reading can enrich your understanding and appreciation of a language.	-nothisa	verb	ukwenza ngcono ikhwalithi yento ethileko, esikhathini esinengi ngokufaka okuthileko kiyo.	Ukufunda eyunivesithi akusikho kwaphela ukuzuza ilwazi elitjha; kumayelana godu nokuthuthukisa eminye imikhwa kanye neemilo.
ensure	verb	to make certain.	Three data sources were used to ensure the validity of the research.	-qinisekisa	verb	ukwenza isiqiniseko.	Imithombo yamadatha asetjenziswa ukuqinisekisa ukuba semthethweni kwerhuhululo.
entity	noun	a thing which is perceived to have its own distinct existence.	The state and the legal system are separate entities.	ukuzijamela	noun	into ethathwa njengaleyo enendlela yayo yokuziphilela.	Umbuso kanye nekambiso yezomthetho kuzinto ezihlukeneko.
enumerate	verb	to name or mention a list of things one by one.	The question required students to enumerate the causes of black-spot disease on citrus fruit.	-tjho	verb	ukunikela ibizo nanyana ukutjho irhelo lezinto ngayinye ngayinye.	Umbuzo ufuna abafundi batjho abonobangela bobulwele becatjhaza elinzima eentelweni zomhlobo wamalamula.
environment	noun	surrounding conditions, circumstances, situations, people or events, etc. which affect your life.	The business case study required a thorough analysis of the business environment.	ibhoduluko	noun	ubujamo bendawo, izinto, ubujamo, abantu nanyana izehlakalo, njll. ezithinta ipilwakho.	Iphenyo lebhizinisi lifuna ihlaziyo elingeneleleko lebhoduluko yebhizinisi.
episode	noun	an event, incident or short period of time during which something specific, important or unusual happens.	During the last episode of the soapie the main character dies.	isehlakalo	noun	isehlakalo, isenzeko nanyana isikhathjha esincani lapha into eqathekileko nanyana into ethileko esikhathini esinengi eyenzekako.	Ngesikhathi sasehlakalo somdlalo kamabonakude umlingisi oyikutani uyahlongakala.
equate	verb	to consider or describe two or more things as the same, similar or closely connected.	In his conference paper he equated discrimination with violence.	-linganisa	verb	ukutjheja nanyana ukuhlathulula izinto ezimbili nanyana ezimbalwa zithathwe njengezifanako, ezilinganako nanyana ezikhambisanako.	Ephepheni lakhe lekhnferensi ulinganise ibandlululo nokulwa.
equilibrium	noun	a controlled balance between opposing forces, influences, aspects of a situation, etc.	His excellent physical and moral equilibrium gave him an evenness of temper.	ukulingana	noun	ukulawula ukubhalansa hlanguka nezinto ezingafaniko, izinto ezinomthelela, izinto ezilawula ubujamo, njll.	Ubuhle bokulingana kwejamo lomzimba kanye nemikhwa kumnikele ukulingana kokuziphatha kwehliziywakhe.
equip	verb	to provide somebody with the necessary items to perform a certain function.	The programme equipped him with the knowledge and skills to find employment soon after graduation.	-hlomisa	verb	ukunikela omunye umuntu izinto ezifunekako ukobana enze umsebenzi othileko.	Ihlelo limhlomise ngelwazi kanye namakhono wokobana athole umsebenzi msinya nakaqeda ukuthola iziqu zakhe.
equivalent	adj	something or someone that has the same value, function, meaning, etc. as something or someone else.	Although they had different responsibilities on the project, they received equivalent pay and recognition.	-fanako	adj	into nanyana umuntu onobungako obufanako, umsebenzi, ihlathululo njll. njengomunye umuntu nanyana njengeny into.	Nalokha banemisebenzi ehlukene ephrojekthini, bafumene umrhlo olinganako kanye nokuthokozwa.
era	noun	time period, usually in history.	We live in an era of globalization and super-diversity.	isikhathi	noun	isikhathi, esikhathini esinengi emlandweni.	Sihlala esikhathini lapha amabhizinisi asebenza khona eenarheni mazombe begodu kunokuhlukahlukana kweentjhaba okunengi.
erode	verb	become ground down or deteriorate.	The series of misfortunes eroded his self-confidence.	-khukhuleka	verb	ukukhukhuleka nanyana ukonakala.	Ilungelunge lamabhadi litjhabalisele ukuzethemba kwakhe.

err	verb	to make a mistake.	He erred in gossiping about his colleagues to people who knew them personally and was caught out.	-tjhapha	verb	ukwenza iphoso.	Wenze ubutjhapha ngokuhleba ngabalingani bakhe ebantwini abamaziko begodu wabanjwa.
err	verb	to decide to demonstrate too much of a quality, usually a good one.	She decided to err on the side of caution and did not give the hitchhiker a lift.	-tlhogomela	verb	ukuthatha isiqunto sokutjengisa ikhwalithi enengi, esikhathini esihle okuyinto ehle.	Uthethe isiqunto sokulungisa ehlangothini lokuyeleisa begodu akhange anikele umuntu obetha isithubha ilefte.
establish	verb	to create or begin something such as an organisation, fund, activity, etc. which is expected to exist or last for a long time.	She established an organisation to feed and clothe the homeless.	-hloma	verb	ukwakha nanyana ukuthoma into efana nehlangano, imali, umsebenzi, njll. elindelwe ukuba khona nanyana ukuthatha isikhathi eside.	Uhlome ihlangano ukunikela abantu abatlhagako ukudla nezambatho.
establish	verb	to find out the facts that prove something to be true.	A commission of enquiry was established to investigate the matter.	-thola	verb	ukuthola amaphuzu afakazela into bona iliqiniso.	Ikomitjhini yephenyo yahlonywa ukobana kuphenywe indaba.
estate	noun	extensive landed property retained by the owner.	Her estate is worth R3 million.	i-isteyidi	noun	ipahla engenelele khulu endaweni enomnikazi.	I-isteyidi yakhe ingaba ziingidi ezi-R3.
estimate	verb	to judge the approximate value or number or quantity of something.	A United Nations report estimated the world population at 9.6 billion by 2050.	-linganisa	verb	ukwahlulela isilinganiso sobungako nanyana inani nanyana ubungako bento.	Umbiko we-United Nations ulinganise isitjhaba sephasi mazombe nge-9.6 yamabhiliyoni nge-9.6 ngomnyaka ka-2050.
ethic	noun	an idea or moral belief that influences the way you act.	Her work ethic is so strong that she will work through the night rather than miss a deadline.	umukghwa	noun	umbono nanyana ikolelo yomukghwa onomthelela endleleni oziphatha ngayo.	Indlela yokuziphatha kwakhe emsebenzini inamandla khulu ngendlela yokobana uzakusebenza ubusuku boke kunokobana ahluleke kukwenza into ngesikhathi esibekiweko.
ethical	adj	connected with the beliefs about what is right and wrong.	The bank restricts loans to companies that demonstrate ethical behaviour.	-kokuziphatha	adj	kuhlangene neenkolelo zokobana khuyini okulungileko nalokho okungakalungi.	Ibhanga inemikhawulo yokubolekisa iimali kumakhampiani atjengisa ukuziphatha kuhle.
ethics	noun	principles of right and wrong for an individual or group.	The organisation strongly adheres to a code of ethics.	ukuziphatha	noun	iinkambiso nanyana amarherho walokho okulungileko nalokho okungakalungi emntwini ngamunye nanyana esiqhemeni.	Ihlangano iyilandela kuhle khulu imithetho yokuziphatha.
ethnic	adj	distinctive of the ways of living of a group of people.	South Africa has a wide variety of ethnic groups.	-kobutjhaba	adj	ukuhlukana kwendlela zokuphila kwesiqhema sabantu.	Isewula Afrika inemihlobo eminengi ehlukeneko yeentjhaba zabantu.
evaluate	verb	to judge the value of a concept, entity, process, etc. on the basis of facts and/or criteria.	They evaluated various software packages with regard to utility, economy and functionality.	-hlola	verb	ukwahlulela ubungako bomqondo, ibhizinisi, ikambiso, njll. mayelana namaphuzu begodu/nanyana ikambiso.	Bahlole iimpakana ezimbalwa zamahlelo wekhomphyutha ahlukahlukeneko mayelana nokusebenziseka, umnotho kanye nokusetjenziswa.
evaluation	noun	the process of determining quality, ability or significance.	The student evaluations must be completed by the end of the semester.	ukuhlola	noun	ikambiso nanyana irherho lokuhlola ikhwalithi, ikghono nanyana ukuqakatheka.	Ukuhlolwa kwabafundi kufanele kuphele ekupheleni kwesimesta.
eventual	adj	expected to happen in the indefinite future.	The eventual aim of land redistribution is to make up for the wrongs of the past.	-gcinako	adj	kulindelwe bona kwenzeke nakanjani esikhathini esizako.	Umnqopho wokugcina wokwabiwa kwenarha kulungisa imitjhapho yesikhathi esadlula kade.
evident	adj	clearly revealed to the mind or the senses or judgement.	It has become evident that mechanisation is not the only answer to a vibrant agricultural economy.	-fakazako	adj	okuvezwa tjatjhalazi emkhumbulweni nanyana imizwa nanyana isahlulelo.	Kube tjatjhalazi bona ukusetjenziswa kwemitjhini akusiyo kwaphela ipendulo emnothweni wezelimo onamandla.
evoke	verb	to produce an image, memory, idea, etc. in someone's mind.	The play evoked memories of a happy childhood.	-vuselela	verb	khiqiza isithombe, umkhumbulo, umbono, njll. emkhumbulweni womuntu.	Umdlalo uvuselele imikhumbulo yokukhula ngethabo.
evolve	verb	to develop gradually.	The project has evolved from a small community project into a nation-wide campaign.	-thuthuka	verb	ukuthuthuka kancanikancani.	Iphrojekthi ithuthuke ukusukela ephrojekthini encani yomphakathi yaba lijima lesitjhaba esinabileko.
examine	verb	to study an idea or object carefully.	The archaeologist will carefully examine the skeleton recently found in the Eastern Cape to determine its age.	-hlola	verb	ukufunda umbono nanyana into ngokukhulu ukuyelela.	Abarhubhululi bezinto zakade ngokuyelela okukhulu bazokuhlola ipahla lamathambo atholakele mhlapha nje eTjingalanga-Kapa ukuqunta iminyakayo.
exceed	verb	to be better than some standard.	A real object cannot exceed the speed of light.	-eqa	verb	ukuba ngocono kunamanye amazanga.	Into yamabala angeze yeqa ibelo lomkhanyo.

excel	verb	to be very good at doing something.	Students are highly motivated to work hard in order to excel in tasks and receive rewards.	-sebenza	verb	ukuba nekghono lokwenza into kuhle.	Abafundi bakhuthazwa khulu ukobana basebenze ngamandla ukuze baphumelele ngamalengiso emisebenzini yabo bese bathola abonongorwana.
excess	noun	more than is necessary.	The tests show an excess of sodium in her blood.	ubunengi	noun	kunokudlula lokho okufunekako.	linhlalubo zitjengise bona kunesodiyamu enengi eengazini zakhe.
exclude	verb	to prevent from entering; to shut out.	The staff were excluded from the protests on campus.	-vimbela	verb	ukuvimbela bona into ingene; ukuvala.	linsebenzi bezivinjelwe ekubhenyogweni obekusekhamphasini.
exclude	verb	to reject something as a possibility because you have decided or proved that it is wrong or not important.	Patients with TB were excluded from the sample.	-khupha	verb	ukwala into njengaleyo engenzeka ngombana uthethe isiqu nto nanyana ubutholile ubufakazi bokobana into ayikalungi nanyana ayikaqakatheki.	lingulani ezine-TB bezikhutjiwe kumasampula.
execute	verb	to carry out a plan or do something you have agreed to do.	Tasks that have not been executed by 15 December have to stand over.	-enza	verb	ukuragela phambili neplani nanyana wenze into ovume bona uzoyenza.	Imisebenzi engakenziwa ngaphambi kwelanga langomhlaka-15 kuNobayeni kufanele iliswe.
exert	verb	to use power, influence, authority or pressure in a strong way in order to have a particular effect on someone or something.	He exerts great influence on the other board members.	-sebenzisa	verb	ukusebenzisa amandla, ukuba nomthelela, amandla nanyana ukugandelela ngendlela engakafaneli ukuze kube nomphumela othileko komunye umunyu nanyana kwenye into.	Usebenzisa amandla ukutjhugulula imibno yamanye amalunga webhodi.
exert	verb	to make a strong or strenuous physical or mental effort.	He was cautioned by the doctor not to exert himself during exercise.	-khathaza	verb	ukwenza umzamo onamandla nanyana okhathaza umzimba nanyana umzamo ngokomkhumbulo.	Wayelelisa ngudorhoda ukobana angazikhandli ngamandla lokha nakazibandulako.
exhibit	verb	to show, make visible or display.	The artist's paintings will be exhibited at the re-opening of the art gallery.	-khangisa	verb	ukutjengisa, ukwenza kubonakale nanyana ukukhangisa.	Imigwalo yeenthombe zikasobukghwari zizakukhangiswa nakuvulwa igalari yezobukghwari.
expand	verb	to make bigger or wider in size, volume or quantity.	During the 1970s social welfare programmes expanded rapidly.	-naba	verb	ukwenza kube kukhulukhulu nanyana kunabe ngobukhulu, umdumo nanyana ubungako.	Ngeenkxathi zabo-1970 amahlelo wehlahalukhule akhula khulu.
expert	noun	a person with special knowledge and experience.	He is an expert on global warming.	isazi	noun	umuntu onelwazi elikhethekileko kanye nelemuko elikhethekileko.	Usisazi kwezomtjhiswo wephasi loke.
expert	adj	very skilled or good at doing something.	They need expert advice on marketing the technologically advanced product.	-kghonako	adj	onekghono tle nanyana onekghono ekwenzeni okuthileko.	Bathloga isizo lesazi mayelana nokumaketha imikhigizo ethuthukisa ithekhnoloji.
explain	verb	to tell in a way that makes it easy to understand.	The methodology section explains how the participants were selected.	-hlathulula	verb	ukutjho ngendlela eyenza kube lula ukobana ukuzwisisa.	Isigaba sendlela sihlathulula indlela abahlanganyeli abakhethwe ngayo.
explain	verb	to give reasons for something.	The theory explains why so many teenagers engage in risk behaviour.	-hlathulula	verb	ukunikela iinzathu zento.	Itiyori ihlathulula bona kubayini inengi lamatlawana lizibandakanya eentweni ezinobungozi.
explicate	verb	to make clear, explicit and comprehensible.	You have to explicate the rationale for the study.	-enza	verb	ukwenza kuzwakale, kube tihatjhalazi begodu kuzwisiseke.	Kufanele uhlathulule ngokomtlolo isizathu sesifundo.
explicit	adj	precisely and clearly expressed with no attempts to hide anything.	In their planning documents employers must give explicit indications of how they intend implementing the new policy.	-nembako	adj	ngokwenembo begodu okuwezwe tihatjhalazi ngaphandle komzamo wokufihla into ethileko.	Ekuplaneni kwemitlolo abaqtjhi kufanele banikele iintjengiso ezibonakalako zendlela abafisa ukusebenzisa ngayo umgomo omutjha.
exploit	verb	to use or manipulate to one's advantage.	Traders on the stock exchange exploited the weak Rand to make money.	-caphaza	verb	ukusebenzisa nanyana ukulawula ukobana.	Abarhwebi endaweni yokwabelana ngeemali bacaphaze iranda elibogabogako ukobana benze imali.
exploit	verb	to treat someone unfairly, e.g. to use their work or ideas without giving them credit in order to get money or advantage for yourself.	She felt that the tragedy was exploited by the media.	-phatha	verb	ukuphatha omunye umuntu ngendlela embi, isib. ukusebenzisa imisebenzabo nanyana imibono ngaphandle kokubathokozela ukuze bathole imali nanyana ngokuzenzela wena.	Wabona sengathi ingozi yarhatjiswa mrhatjho.
exponent	noun	a person who supports or explains an idea, plan, theory, belief, etc. and tries to persuade others that it is useful or good.	The professor is a leading exponent of herbal medicine.	umthuthukisi	noun	umuntu osekela nanyana ohlathulula umbono, iplani, itiyori, ikolelo, njll. begodu uzama ukwenza abanye bakholwe bona kuhle nanyana kuyinto ehle.	Uphrofesa umthuthukisi okhamba phambili weenhlahla zesintu.
export	verb	to sell or transfer abroad.	South Africa exports wine to the rest of the world.	-thumela	verb	ukuthengisa nanyana ukudlulisela kwezinye iinarha zangaphetjheya.	ISewula Afrika ithumela iwayini eenarheni zoke ephasini mazombe.



export	verb	to introduce something such as an activity, idea, etc. to another country.	German ideas on education have been exported to rural Africa.	-dlulisa	verb	ukwethula into efana nomsebenzi, umbono, njll. kwenye inarha.	Imibono yeGerman ngefundo idluliselwe eendaweni zemakhaya e-Afrika.
export	noun	the sale of products or materials to another country.	Profits from the export of alcohol are heavily taxed.	ukuthumela	noun	ukuthengisela enye inarha imikhiqizo nanyana amamethiriyali.	Iinzuzo ezibuya etjwaleni obuthunyelwa eenarheni zangaphandle zibhadaliswa umthelo omnengi tle.
export	noun	something that is sold to another country.	Wine is an important export for South Africa.	ukuthengisa	noun	into ethengiselwa kwenye inarha.	Iwayini yinto eqakatheke khulu eSewula Afrika ethunyelwa kweezinye iinarha.
expose	verb	to show or make visible.	He considered it his duty to expose careless and ignorant writers.	-veza	verb	ukutjengisa nanyana ukwenza kubonakale.	Uthethe bona kumsebenzakhe ukuveza tjhatjhalaziabatloli abangaziphathi kuhle nabanganandaba.
extensive	adj	including a wide range.	The accident received extensive coverage from the media.	-hlukeneko	adj	faka hlangana izinto ezinengi ezihlukahlukene.	Ingozi yakhutjiswa emirhatjhwani eminengi ehlukahlukene.
external	adj	on the outside.	The external pressure must be higher than the internal pressure for the expansion to take place.	-ngaphandle	adj	ngaphandle.	Igandelelo langaphandle kufanele libe ngelikhulu kunalelo langaphakathi ukobana ukunaba kukhone ukwenzeka.
extract	verb	to remove, usually with some force or effort.	The broken piece was extracted from the machine using pliers.	-khupha	verb	ukususa, esikhathini esinengi ngamandla nanyana ngomzamo.	Isitokana esiphukileko sakhutjiswa emtjhini ngokusebenzisa iintanghi.
extract	verb	to obtain something from something else, using a chemical or industrial process or machine.	Iron is extracted from iron ore.	-thola	verb	ukuthola into kwenye into, ngokusebenzisa ikhemikhali nanyana ikambiso yalokho okuphathelele namabubulo nanyana umtjhini.	Isimbi ikhutjiswa ehlabathini.
extract	noun	a small part of a book, piece of music, etc. which is printed or published on its own.	This extract from the novel shows how poor children can be exploited in cities.	umdzubhulo	noun	ingcinye encani yencwadi, isitokana sombhino, njll. egadangiswe nanyana ekhiqizwe ngokwayo.	Isirhunyezweni kunovela sitjengisa indlela abantwana abatlhagako abangacatjhezwa ngakhona emadorobheni.
extract (or excerpt)	noun	the substance that has been obtained from another substance by means of a particular process.	Almond extract gives rice pudding a lovely flavour.	umngchwatho	noun	isiqa esitholakele kwesinye isiqa ngokwekambiso ethileko.	Ama-Almond anikela iphudinghi yereyisi umnambitho omnandi.
facilitate	verb	to make easier; allow it to happen.	The University is serious about facilitating access to more economically disadvantaged students.	-kghonakalisa	verb	ukwenza kube lula; ukuvumela bona kwenzeke.	Iyunivesithi incamile ukwenza iinkghonakalisi zingabizi khulu kubafundi abadobha phasi.
faction	noun	a small group within a larger group, which has opposing ideas to the main part of the group.	The rival factions in the political party cannot reach an agreement.	ingcinye	noun	isiqhenyana esincani ngaphakathi kwesiqhema esikhulu, esinemibono epikisa ingcinye eqakathekileko yesiqhema.	Iingcinye ezingazwaniko esiqhemeni sepolotiki azikghoni ukufikelela esivumelwaneni.
factor	noun	anything that contributes causally to a result.	Education is a key factor in raising awareness of health issues in a population.	into	noun	enye nenye into enikela ngokunganakiko emphumeleni.	Ifundo iyindawo eqakathekileko ekwenzeni ijima lokulemukisa abantu emphakathini.
factor	verb	to include something in your calculations on how much something will cost, or how long it will take, etc.	She forgot to factor in the painter's wages when she estimated how much painting the house would cost.	-fakaza	verb	ukufaka hlangana okuthileko eembalweni zokobana into ingabiza malini, nanyana ingathatha isikhathi esingangani, njll.	Ulibele ukufaka hlangana umrholo kamapendana lokha nakenza isilinganiso sokobana ukupenda indlu kuzakubiza malini.
factual	adj	based on or containing facts.	An argument is usually supported by factual information.	-qinisiweko	adj	kudzimelele nanyana kumumethe amaphuzu/amaqiniso.	Iipikiswano esikhathini esinengi isekelwa lilwazi elinamaqiniso.
fallacy	noun	a false or mistaken idea or belief, based on incorrect information or faulty reasoning, which many people believe to be true.	It is a fallacy that the Scots are stingy; in fact, they give more to charity than any other group in the British Isles.	amala	noun	umbono nanyana ikolelo emamala nanyana ethathwa njengemamala, edzimelele elwazini elingasilo iqiniso nanyana kusizathu esinephoso, okuthi abantu abanengi abakholwa bona iliqiniso.	Kumamala ukobana ama-Scots baboponde kayitjhentjiswa; kuhlekuhle, banikela khulu kunezinye iinqhema kuma-British Isles.
fallacy	noun	a weakness in someone's argument caused by faulty logic or a mistake in their reasoning.	The fallacy contained in their argument is that they have made generalisations on the basis of too few examples.	amala	noun	ukubogaboga epikiswaneni yomunye umuntu ekubangelwe kungezwakali nanyana liphoso kilokho ebekutjho.	Ukungazwakali okutholakala kupikiswano yabo kukobana benze iinkulumo eziliqiniso mayelana nezinto ezinengi ezivamileko ngokuqala iimbonelo ezimbalwa khulu.
feasible	adj	possible, practical, that can be done and is likely to work.	Using four languages as media of instruction is not feasible.	-ngenzekako	adj	nokwenzeka, ukuba phrakthikhali, bona okungenzeka kungenzeka kusebenze.	Ukusebenzisa amalimi amane njengamalimi wokufundisa angeze kwakghoneka.
feature	noun	a special article on a particular subject in a magazine, newspaper, etc.	The newspaper had a special feature on the writer who won the award.	itshwayo	noun	i-athikili ekhethekileko esifundweni esithileko kumagazini nanyana ephephandabeni.	Iphaphandaba linetshwayo elikhethekileko kiloyo mtloli othumbe unongorwana.

feature	noun	an important, interesting or typical aspect of something.	Describe the characteristic features of an earthquake.	itshwayo	noun	itshwayo eliqakathekileko, elikarisako nanyana itshwayo lomhlobo wento.	Hlathulula amatshwayo wokusikinyeka kwephasi.
feature	verb	to have an important part in or include a specific person.	The conference will feature the dean as one of the plenary speakers.	-faka	verb	ukuba nengcenywe eqakathekileko nanyana ukufaka hlangua umuntu othileko.	Ikhonferensi izakufaka hlangua u-dean njengomunye wesikhulumi emhlanganweni.
fertile	adj	if an environment or situation is fertile, then new ideas, results, political groups, etc. are encouraged and can easily develop and succeed.	Poorer regions are a fertile breeding ground for revolution.	-nothileko	adj	nangabe ibhoduluko nanyana ubujamo bunothile, yeke imibono emitjha, imiphumela, iinqhema zepolitiki, njll. ziyakhuthazwa begodu zingakghona lula ukuthuthuka nokuphumelela.	Iimfunda ezitlhaga khulu ziyindawo enothileko ekuvukeleni umbuso.
fertile	adj	if your mind is fertile, you are full of new, interesting and unusual ideas.	The new lecturer has a fertile mind and will make many valuable contributions to research in the field.	-vundileko	adj	nangabe umkhumbulwakho uvundile, uzele ngemibono emitjha, ekarisako kanye naleyo engakajayeleki.	Ilektjha etja inomkhumbulo ovundileko begodu izakwenza iminikelo emihle emkhakheni werhubhululo.
finance	verb	to provide the money, often a large amount, that is needed to pay for something	She worked full-time to finance her husband's college education.	-bhadala	verb	ukunikela imali, esikhathini esinengi imali enengi, efunekako ukobana kubhadalwe okuthileko.	Usebenza amalanga woke ukobana abhadalele unakwakhe iimali zokufunda ekholitjhi.
finance	verb	the money that a person or organisation has available and the way in which they manage this money.	The church took out a loan to finance the new community centre.	-bhadalela	verb	imali umuntu nanyana ihlangano enayo kanye nendlela abaphatha ngayo imali le.	Isondo liboleke imali ebhanga ukobana libhadalele isentha yomphakathi etja.
finance	noun	the commercial activity of providing funds and capital.	Finance for the new natural sciences laboratory has been provided by private donors.	imali	noun	umsebenzi werhwebo wokunikela ngeemali kanye nomnotho.	Iimali zokubhadalela ilabhorathri etja yesayensi yemvelo inikelwe banikeliimali bangaphandle.
finite	adj	with a definite limit or fixed size.	There is a finite number of energy resources from which to generate electricity.	-khawulako	adj	ngokomkhawulo wamambala nanyana isayizi engatjhugulukiko.	Kunenani elinomkhawulo lemithombo yamandla lapha okungatholwa khona igezi.
flexible	adj	able to adjust to different conditions.	The company is looking for someone who can work flexible hours.	-tjhugulukako	adj	kghona ukutjhugululela ebujaeni obuhlukeneko.	Ikhamphani ifuna umuntu ongasebenza ama-iri anokutjhuguluka.
fluctuate	verb	move in a rising and falling pattern like a wave.	The device malfunctioned due to fluctuations in the electrical current.	-tjhuguluka	verb	iphethehi yokukhuphuka uye phezu naphasi njengegagasi.	Isisetjenziwa besingasebenzi kuhle ngesimanga sokukhuphuka nokwehla kwekharenti yegezi.
fluent	adj	able to speak or write a (foreign) language correctly and easily without hesitation.	She is fluent in Spanish.	-kghonako	adj	ukukghona ukukhuluma nanyana ukutlola ilimi (ekungasilo lakho) ngendlela efaneleko begodu lula ngaphandle kokuzaza.	Ukghona ukukhuluma kuhle ilimi le-Spanish.
fluid	adj	unstable, not fixed and likely to change.	Although the two institutions have merged, the arrangement is still fluid.	-ngakahlanganiko	adj	ngakanzinzi, ngakahlangani begodu kungenzeka kutjhuguluke.	Nalokha iinhlangua ezimbili zihlanganisiwe, amalungiselelo akakarhabi ukhulangana.
focus	verb	to concentrate on or pay special attention to a particular person or thing instead of other people or things.	She focused all her energy on completing her dissertation.	-tjheja	verb	ukutjheja khudlwana umuntu nanyana into ethileko kunabanye abantu nanyana kunezinye izinto.	Utiheje khulu ekutheni aqede irhubhululo lesifundo sakhe.
focus	noun	the subject or situation that is the centre of interest or attention.	The main focus of the course is social anthropology.	umnqopho	noun	isifundo nanyana ubujamo obuyisentha yekareko nanyana yalokho okutjhejwako.	Umnqopho oqakathekileko wekhosi yihlalakuhle yendabuko kanye namasiko wabantu.
focus	noun	the special attention you give to a particular subject or situation.	The media's focus on primary health care has raised awareness.	itjhejo	noun	itjhejo elikhethekileko olinikela isifundo nanyana ubujamo obuthileko.	Ukobana umrhatjho utjheje khulu ithlogomelo lezamaphilo kulethe ilemuko elikhulu.
focus	noun	the clear purpose of something.	His essay lacks focus.	umnqopho	noun	umnqopho ozwakalako wento ethileko.	I-eseyakhe ayinamnqopho.
forgo	verb	to give something up or to decide not to have something.	The student volunteers forgo their summer holidays to do development work.	-lisa	verb	ukulisa into nanyana ukuthatha isiqunto sokobana ungabi nento.	Amavolontiya wabafundi alise amaholidayawo wehlobo ukobana bayokwenza umsebenzi wokuthuthukisa umphakathi.
format	noun	the organisation, plan or design of something.	The celebrations take place in the format of a carnival.	indlela	noun	ukuhlanganiswa, iplani nanyana umtamo wento.	Iminyanya yenzeke ngokwendlela yomnyanya womphakathi.
format	noun	the layout and appearance of a document or display.	The format of the two textbooks is completely different.	isakhiwo	noun	isakhiwo nokuqaleka komtlo nanyana umkhangiso.	Isakhiwo seencwadi ezimbili sihluka khulu.
format	verb	to arrange a text and visual elements in a specific way on a page or screen.	All assignments have to be formatted according to the prescribed style sheet.	-hlela	verb	ukuhlela umtlole neenthombe ngendlela ethileko ekhasini nanyana esikrinini.	Yoke imitlole-phenyo kufanele ihlelwe kuhle ngokukhambisana nesitayela esisethidini eliquntiweko.
formula	noun	a particular method of achieving something.	The formula for success is hard work.	indlela	noun	indlela ethileko yokuzaza okuthileko.	Indlela yokuya epumelelweni kusebenza ngamandla.

formulate	verb	to invent, plan and decide all the details of a proposal or project.	The commission was tasked with formulating a monetary policy.	-bumba	verb	ukusungula, ukuplana begodu uthathe iinqunto ngayo yoke imininngwana yesiphakamiso nanyana ngephrojekthi.	Ikomitjhini beyinikelwe umsebenzi wokuhlela umgomo wemali.
formulate	verb	to use particular words to clearly express your opinions, feelings or ideas.	They formulated their ideas in carefully crafted prose.	-hlela	verb	ukusebenzisa amagama athileko ukuveza umbonakho, imizwakho nanyana amaphuzwakho ngendlela ezwakalako.	Bahlele imibonwabo ngokuyelela okukhulu ekondlweni abayitlolileko.
forthcoming	adj	willing to give information about something.	She was forthcoming in her response to the allegations.	-velako	adj	ukuthanda ukunikela ilwazi ngento ethileko.	Bekavela ngaphambili ngeempendulo zakhe mayelana neensolo.
forthcoming	adj	going to happen or to be published.	I am looking forward to the forthcoming rugby season.	-lindeleko	adj	kuyokwenzeka nanyana kuyokukhutjiswa.	Ngilindele isikhathi somnyaka esizako sikamakhakhararhwe.
found	verb	to base something such as a main idea or belief on something else.	A child's confidence is founded on love and praise.	-thola	verb	ukusekela into efana nombono oqakathekileko nanyana ukukholelwa entweni ethileko.	Ukuzithemba komntwana kutholakala ethandweni nekusibukeni.
foundation	noun	the basics or principles on which future work or actions are built.	The study provides a solid foundation for further research.	isisekelo	noun	iinsekelo nanyana amarherho ekwakhelwa kiwo imisebenzi yesikhathi esizako.	Isifundo sinikela isisekelo esiqinileko mayelana nerhubhululo elingenziwa.
framework	noun	a set of ideas, beliefs or principles forming the basis for understanding something.	The textbook provides a general framework for understanding biology.	ithat'lha	noun	inani lemibono, iinkolelo nanyana amarherho abumba isisekelo sokuzwisisa okuthileko.	Incwadi inikela ithat'lha elivamileko lokuzwisisa ibhayoloji.
frontier	noun	the extreme limit of what is known about something in a particular field.	If this research project is successful, our frontiers of knowledge will be pushed back.	umkhawulo	noun	umkhawulo odluleleko walokho okwaziwa ngento emkhakheni othileko.	Nangabe iphrojekthi yerhubhululo le iyaphumelela, imikhawulo yelwazi lethu izakusundzelwa emva.
fuel	verb	to increase something, such as speculation, anger, controversy, etc. in amount or intensity.	His resignation will fuel speculation that the whole company was involved in the theft of the money.	-basela	verb	ukwengeza into, efana nokufunisela, ukukwata, indabapikiswano, njll. ngokwenani nanyana ngokungeneleleko.	Ukulisa kwakhe umsebenzi kuzakubasela ifunisela yokobana ikhamphani yoke yabe ibandakanyeka ekwebeni imali.
fulfil	verb	to achieve a required or necessary official standard of something.	She has fulfilled all the requirements for the programme and will graduate in September.	-zalisa	verb	ukuzuza izinga elifunekako lento nanyana amazinga afunekako asemthethweni wento.	Uzalisekise zoke iindingo zehlelo begodu uzakwembeswa iziqu zakhe ngenyanga kaKhukhulamungu.
function	verb	to do the work or to fulfil the purpose that you or a particular thing is supposed to do or fulfil.	The building's water supply has been reconnected and it is functioning as normal.	-sebenza	verb	ukwenza umsebenzi nanyana ukuzalisa umnqopho loyo wena nanyana into ethileko efanele iwenze nanyana iwuzalise.	Ukuthumela amanzi emakhiweni kwenziwe ngobutjha begodu sekusebenza kuhle.
function	noun	what something is used for.	Internet banks can perform the functions of traditional banks at half the price.	umsebenzi	noun	lokho into esetjenziselwa khona.	Amabhanga we-inthanede angenza imisebenzi yamabhanga wakade ngokwentengo eyihafu.
function	noun	a thing of which the amount or nature is produced by, depends on or varies according to another thing.	Job advancement is a function of expertise, merit and experience.	umsebenzi	noun	into yalokho inani nanyana umhlobo okhutjhelwa khona, kulawulwe nanyana kwehluka ngokuya ngenye into.	Ukuthola umsebenzi msinya kumsebenzi wekg'hono, ilwazi kanye nelemuko.
function as	verb	to be something or work as something.	Pretoria functions as the administrative capital of South Africa.	-sebenza njenge-	verb	ukuba yinto ethileko nanyana ukusebenza njengento ethileko.	IPitori isebenza njengehlokodorobha yeSewula Afrika.
fundamental	adj	absolutely necessary and important as a part of something, to the point that the second thing could not exist or succeed without it.	A clean supply of water is fundamental to the health of a nation.	-qakathekileko	adj	okuthogeka khulu begodu okuqakathekileko njengengcenywe yento ethileko, bekube kukuthi into yesibili angeze yaba khona nanyana angeze yaphumelela ngaphandle kwayo.	Ukuthunyelwa kwamanzi ahlanzekileko kuqakathekile emaphilweni wesitjhaba.
fundamental	adj	forming the necessary basis of something.	The concept of justice is fundamental to his theory.	-qakathekileko	adj	ukubumba isisekelo esifunekako sento ethileko.	Umqondo wobulungiswa uqakatheke khulu kiletiyori.
fuse	verb	to join two or more things, physically or chemically, so that they become one thing.	He fused the two electrical wires together so that electricity flowed.	-hlangana	verb	ukuhlanganisa izinto ezimbili nanyana ezimbalwa, ngokomzimba nanyana ngokwamakhemikhali, ukuze zibe yinto eyodwa.	Uhlanganise iindrada ezimbili zezezi wazihlanganisa ukobana igezi ikhambe.
fuse	verb	to join together different ideas, qualities or things, especially so that you can form a pleasing combination or whole.	He fused the best elements of both philosophies to create a new ethical system.	-hlanganisa	verb	ukuhlanganisa imibono ehlukeneko, amakhwalithi nanyana izinto, khulukhulu ukuze ukh'hone ukubumba ihlanganisela ehle nanyana epheleleko.	Uhlanganise ama-elemende amahle tle wamafilosofi womabili ukubumba irherho elitjha lokuziphatha.
gender	noun	the properties distinguishing male and female roles.	Employers may not discriminate against employees based on gender.	ubulili	noun	izinto ezihlukanisa iindima zabantu bembaji neendima zabantu bengubo.	Abaqatjhi akukafaneli babandlulule iinsebenzi ngokobulili.

generate	verb	to create or bring into existence, such as ideas, profits and power.	The new lecturer generated an exciting class discussion.	-ethula	verb	ukwakha nanyana ukwenza bona kube khona, okufana nemibono, inzuzo kanye anamandla.	Ilektjara etja yethule ingcoco emnandi ngetlasini.
germ	noun	the beginning or early stages of something, such as an idea, from which that thing may develop into a more important thing.	The germ of his theory, developed much later, can already be seen in his first book.	ukuthuthuka	noun	ekuthomeni nanyana iingaba zokuthoma zento, efana nombono, umbono loyo nanyana lokho into leyo engathuthuka ibe yinto eqakatheke khulu.	Isigaba sokuthoma setiyorakhe, sithuthuke ekukhambeni kwesikhathi, lokho kungabonwa encwadinakhe yokuthoma.
globe	noun	an object with a spherical shape; the universe.	The trees were clipped into globes.	idlhowubhu	noun	into enejamo elisandulunga; iphasi.	Imithi yabe iphanyeke emadlhowubhini.
goal	noun	that which a plan is intended to achieve, which will usually require effort and time.	Any goal could be achieved if people didn't allow themselves to get side-tracked.	umnqopho	noun	lokho iplani efuna ukukuzuzwa, esikhathini esinengi okuzakufuna umfutho kanye nesikhathi.	Omunye nomunye umnqopho ungazuzeka nangabe abantu ngokwabo akhange bavumele ukuba ngeqadi.
grade	verb	to award a mark or a position on a scale to indicate intensity, amount or quality.	The lecturer graded the assignments.	-hlela	verb	ukunikela imerego nanyana indawo esikaleni ukutjengisa ukungenelela, inani nanyana ikhwalithi.	Ilektjara ihlele imitlolo-phenyo.
grade	noun	the level or quality of a particular product or material.	The coal mined in that area is usually of the highest grade.	umhlobo	noun	izinga nanyana ikhwalithi yomkhiqizo nanyana yematheriyali ethileko.	Amalahle amayinwa kileondawo esikhathini esinengi ngewomhlobo ophezulu.
grade	verb	to put things or people into categories according to their qualities or abilities.	The artifacts discovered during the excavation were graded according to size, colour, shape, etc.	-beka	verb	ukubeka izinto nanyana abantu ngokwemikhakha ngokuya kwamakhwalithi nanyana amakhono wabo.	Izinto ezenziwa ngezandla ezitholakele nakwenjiwako zahlelwa ngokobukhulu, ngokwemibala, ngokwamajamo, njll.
grant	noun	amount of money given to complete a project.	He was awarded a research grant to help him complete his Master's dissertation.	imali	noun	inani lemali elinikelwe ukobana kuqedelelwe iphrojekthi.	Wanikelwa imali yokwenza irhubhululo ukobana imsize aqedelele irhubhululo lakhe le-Masters.
grant	verb	to allow someone to have something, such as permission to do something.	The students were granted permission to use the parking lot for their fund-raising concert.	-nikela	verb	ukuvumela omunye umuntu ukobana abe nento ethileko, efana nemvumo yokwenza into.	Abafundi bebanikelwe imvumo yokusebenzisa indawo yokuphaga iinkoloyi ukobana benzele kiyo ikhonsadi yokukhuphula isikhawama sabo seemali.
grant	verb	to accept or admit that someone's opinion, belief or idea is true, even if it is unpleasant or will not necessarily make a difference to your own beliefs or ideas.	It is granted that he was a good researcher, but his teaching abilities left much to be desired.	-amukela	verb	ukwamukela nanyana ukuvuma bona umbono, ikolelo nanyana iphuzu lomunye umuntu liliqiniso, nalokha nangabe alikarisi nanyana lingeze lenza nomehluko eenokolelweni nanyana emibonweni yakho.	Kuyatjho bona bekamrhubhululi okhamba phambili, kodwana indlela afundisa ngayo itjho litho likhulu.
gravity	noun	the extreme seriousness or importance of an event or situation.	The Prime Minister of Pakistan emphasised the gravity of the civil unrest in India.	ukuncama	noun	ukuncama ngamandla nanyana ukuqakatheka kwesehlakalo nanyana kobujamo.	Ungqongqotjhe wePakistan ugandelelele ukuba ngamandla kwezipi zemiphakathi yeNdiya.
gravity	noun	the extremely serious way in which someone speaks or behaves.	The Vice Chancellor's speeches have always been characterised by gravity.	isasasa	noun	indlela engamandla umuntu akhuluma ngayo nanyana aziphatha ngayo.	Ikulumo ka-Vice Chancellor iba nesasasa ngaso soke isikhathi.
guarantee	verb	to give a commitment that something will be done or will happen.	The insurance company guarantees complete satisfaction with their service.	-qinisekisa	verb	ukuqinisekisa bona into izakwenziwa nanyana izakwenzeka.	Ikhamphani ye-intjohrensi iqiniseka ukwanelisa ngamandla ngomsebenzayo.
guarantee	verb	to make sure that something will behave, happen or work in a particular way.	Roosevelt is saying that if a nation can guarantee some basic amount of economic security as a means to promote freedom, it should consider doing so.	-qiniseka	verb	ukwenza isiqiniseko sokobana into izaziphatha kuhle, izakwenzeka nanyana izakusebenza ngendlela ethileko.	URoosevelt uthi nangabe isitjhaba singaqinisekisa inani elisisekelo lokuvikelwa komnotho njengento yokuthuthukisa ikululeko, kufanele iqalelele ukukwenza lokho.
guarantee	noun	a formal promise, usually in writing, that something will happen or will be done, or that something is of a particular standard or quality.	Some banks offer a guarantee on their credit cards against the risk of money loss through fraud.	isiqiniseko	noun	isithembiso esisemthethweni, esikhathini esinengi esitlolwako, ukobana into izakwenzeka nanyana izokwenziwa, nanyana ukobana into ingeyezinga nanyana ubungako obuthileko.	Amanye amabhanga anikela isiqiniseko kumakaradawo wekhredithi ukubalekela ingozi yokulahlekelwa yimali ngobukhwabanisi.
guidance	noun	help or advice which is given to somebody.	During the first term of their first year students require guidance and sympathy far more than instruction.	umhlahlo	noun	isizo nanyana isiyeleliso esinikelwa omunye umuntu.	Ngesikhathi sethemu yokuthoma yomnyakabo wokuthoma abafundi bafuna ukuhlahlwa nokuzwelwa khudlwana kunokulayelwa.
hierarchy	noun	a series of groups at different levels of importance within a system.	The company has a fairly flat hierarchy: A CEO, managers and other employees.	ukulandelana	noun	ilungelunge leenqhema emazingeni ahlukeneko wokuqakatheka hlangana nerherho.	Ikhamphani inerherho lokulandelana kweenkhundla elifadaleleko: Ngu-CEO, baphathi kanye nezinye iinsebenzi.

hierarchy	noun	a system which organises ideas and beliefs into a type of system or structure.	The hierarchies of concepts in biology are best portrayed by means of diagrams and concept maps.	ilandelano	noun	ihlangano ehlela imibono kanye neenkolelo izenze umhlolo werherho nanyana isakhiwo.	Ukulandelana kwemibono kubhayoloji kuvezwa kuhle ngokwemidwebo kanye namamebhu wemibono.
highlight	verb	to make more visible or prominent.	The session chair highlighted the main points of the paper.	-veza	verb	ukwenza kubonakale kuhle nanyana kube sepepeneneni.	Isetjheni sihlalo iveze amaphuzu aqathekileko wephepha.
homogeneous	adj	formed of people or parts that are the same or similar.	Pretoria has a strong, homogeneous Greek community made up of people who share a common culture, religion and language.	-fanako	adj	bunjwe babantu nanyana ziingcenywe ezifanako.	Ipitori inomphakathi onamandla wamaGrigi obunjwe babantu ababelana ngesiko, ikolo kanye nelimi elilodwa.
hostile	adj	strongly rejecting or opposing something such as an idea, plan, etc.	He believed that anybody who did not smile when he spoke were hostile to his suggestions.	-ngakhambisaniko	adj	ukwala ngamandla nanyana ukuphikisa into efana nombono, umtamo, njll.	Ukholwa bona boke abangakhange bamomothoke lokha nakakhulumako bebatjengisa ukungakhambisani neemphakamiso zakhe.
hypothesis	noun	an idea based on known facts which is suggested as a possible explanation for or proof of a condition or situation, but which has not yet been demonstrated to be true.	The medical research team has put forward a new hypothesis on how the virus works.	umbono	noun	umbono onzinze emaphuzwini aziwako aphakanyisiweko njengehlathululo okungenzeka kube ngiyo efunekako mayelana nobufakazi bobujamo, kodwana ongakatjengisi ukuba liqiniso.	Isiqhema esenza irhubhululo lemedikhali liveze omunye umbono wokobana ingogwana isebenza njani.
hypothesise	verb	to make a statement to explain or predict certain facts or observations.	It is hypothesized that people who are positive enjoy better health than those with a negative outlook on life.	-thathwa	verb	ukwenza isitatimende ukulathulula nanyana ukubonela phambili amanye amaphuzu nanyana okutjhejwako.	Kuthathwa sengathi abantu abaphila kuhle bathabela ipilo engcono kunalabo abaqaleka bangakathabi epilweni.
identical	adj	being the exact same.	In those days Sperm Whales were thought to be identical to the Greenland or Right Whale in England.	-fanako	adj	fana patsiki.	Ngeenkathazi zakade imikhomo eduna yayithathwa njengefana khulu nemikhomo ebizwa ngokuthiwa yi-Greenland nanyana i-Right Whale e-England.
identification	noun	the process of recognising something and saying what it is.	The identification of semi-precious stones rest partially on the observation of colour by the human eye.	ukufanisa	noun	irherho lokufanisa into nokutjho bona iyini.	Ukukhunjulwa kwamatje amahle kudzimelele ngakwelinye ihlangathi ekuboneni umbala ngelihlo lomuntu.
identify	verb	to give the name and/or characteristics of.	New tests have been devised to identify people with schizophrenia.	-bona	verb	ukunikela ibizo begodu/nanyana amatshwayo wento.	Iinhlahlubo ezitja zihlelelwe ukubona abantu abanobulwele bokulahlekelwa mkhumbulo.
ideology	noun	a system of related ideas, usually of a political or economic system.	The myth of romance is based on the ideology of patriarchy whereby the man is the protector and pursuer of the woman.	ikolelo	noun	irherho lemibono ekhambisanako, esikhathini esinengi kuba mibono yepolitiki nanyana yerherho lomnotho.	Ikolelo yezothando idzimelele kumibono yokobana indoda iyihloko yekhaya lapha indoda imvikeli begodu isebenzela umma.
ignorance	noun	the lack of knowledge or education.	Her insensitive gender attitudes were born out of ignorance.	ukungazi	noun	ukuthogeka kwelwazi nanyana kwefundo.	Imikhwa yakhe yokungabi nezwelo kubulili bekenziwa kutlhoga ilwazi.
illuminate	verb	to clarify, to make clear or to explain carefully.	The lecturer illuminated the mathematical problem.	-khanyisa	verb	ukuhlathulula, ukwenza kube tjtathalazi nanyana ukuhlathulula ngetjhejo.	Ilektjharu yakhanyisa umramo weembalo.
illustrate	verb	to explain a general type, class or group by giving specific examples.	Students were required to provide examples in further support of the argument.	-hlathulula	verb	ukuhlathulula ngendlela evamileko, ngokwesigaba nanyana isiqhema ngokunikela iimbonelo ezikhethekileko.	Abafundi bebakhonjelwe ukobana banikele iimbonelo ukobana basekele khudlwana abakutjhoko.
image	noun	the general impression that a person, an organisation or a product gives to the public.	An important part of the success of a business is its image.	isithombe	noun	isithombe esivamileko umuntu, ihlangano nanyana umkhiziqo esiwunikela umphakathi.	Ingcenywe eqathekileko yebhizinisi sithombe sayo.
image	noun	a mental representation of someone or something.	When reading an academic text a student should build up a mental image of the meaning.	umfanekiso	noun	umfanekiso wokujamela umuntu nanyana into.	Lokha nawufunda umtlolo wefundo o-akhademikhi umfundi kufanele akhe umfanekiso wehlathululo emkhumbulwenakhe.
immigrate	verb	to come into a new country and change residency.	The South African family immigrated to Australia.	-fuduka	verb	ukuza enarheni etja nokutjhugulula indawo yokuhlala.	Umnjeni weSewula Afrika ufudukele e-Australia.
impact	noun	the effect or influence that something has on something else.	The injury may have a considerable impact on his performance in rugby this season.	umthelela	noun	umphumela nanyana umthelela into enawo kwenye into.	Kungenzeka ukulimala kube nomthelela omkhulu ekudlaleni kwakhe umakhakhulararhwe kilesikhathi somnyaka.

impact	verb	to have an effect upon.	If clean energy is free and abundant the impact on the planet will be profound.	-iba namandla	verb	ukuba namandla entweni.	Nangabe i-eneji ehlwengekileko ikhululekile begoduyinengi amandla eplanedeni azakufuna ilwazi elinengi.
implement	verb	to apply in a way which is consistent with the purpose or design; to put in practice.	The government implemented the new equality laws.	-enza	verb	ukwenza into ngendlela engatjhugulukiko emnqopheni nanyana emtlameni; ukubona bona into iyasebenza.	Umbuso uhlome imithetho emitjha yokulingana.
implicate	verb	to suggest that something is the cause of something bad; to suggest that somebody is involved in something bad, such as a crime.	Police claims implicated him in the robbery.	-bandakanya	verb	ukuphakamisa bona into ingunobangela wento embi; ukuphakamisa bona umuntu uyabandakanyeka entweni embi, efana nobulelesi.	Iinsolo zamapholisa ziyabandakanya naye ekudlelezeleni.
implicit	adj	said or written in a way which is not directly expressed.	Hegel made explicit the concrete universal that was implicit in Kant.	-nganqophiko	adj	kutjihiwe nanyana kutlolwe ngendlela engakanqophi.	UHegel wenze ihlathululo ebanzi ngobunjalo bephasi mazombe eyabe iphakanyisiwe kodwana lingakavezwa bunqopha ku-Kant.
imply	verb	to express or state indirectly.	His silence seemed to imply that he agreed with the decision.	-phandlusela	verb	ukuphandlusela nanyana ukutjho bunqopha.	Ukuthula kwakhe sengathi kutjho bona uyavumelana nesiqunto.
imply	verb	to suggest something as a logical result of something else.	The omission of science or art does not necessarily imply that either science or art was unknown	-tjho	verb	ukuphakamisa into njengomphumela wento enengqondo.	Ukungafakwa kwesayensi nanyana kobukghwari akutjho bona isayensi nanyana ubukghwari bebungaziwa.
import	noun	an item or items brought into a country from another country.	The imports are transported from Durban to Johannesburg.	ukungenisa	noun	into nanyana izinto ezilethwe enarheni ukobana zibuya kwenye inarha.	Ipahla engeniswa enarheni isuswa eDurban isiwa eJohannesburg.
import	noun	the process of bringing goods into a country from another country.	Import of drugs is illegal.	ukuthumela	noun	irherho lokungenisa izinto enarheni ukobana zibuya kwenye inarha.	Ukungeniswa kweendakamizwa akukho emthethweni.
import	verb	to bring goods, services or ideas into a country from another country.	South Africa imports oil from America.	-thola	verb	ukuletha ipahla, imisebenzi nanyana imibono ebuya kwenye inarha kwenye inarha.	ISewula Afrika ithola i-oli e-Amerika.
impose	verb	to force to behave in a certain way.	He tries to impose his opinions on the students.	-katelela	verb	ukukatelela ukuziphatha ngendlela ethileko.	Uzama ukukatelela imibonwakhe kubafundi.
impress	verb	to make someone understand the importance of something.	The lecturer impressed the consequences of plagiarism on the students.	-enza	verb	ukwenza umuntu azwisise ukuqakatheka kwenye into.	Ilektjharu yenze bona abafundi bakhone ukubona imiphumela yokweba imibono yabanye abantu.
impulse	noun	instinctive drive or urge.	He repressed the impulse to tell the whole story.	itjhitjhimezo	noun	into ekutjhitjhimezako nanyana ekukhuthazako.	Ukatelele itjhitjhimezo lakhe lokutjho indaba yoke.
incentive	noun	something that encourages a person to do something.	If no salary increases are effected there is little incentive to work harder.	ihlohlomezelo	noun	into ekhuthaza umuntu ukobana enze into.	Nangabe iimali ezinyuswako azifakwa akunahlohlomezelo elingako lokusebenza ngokuzikhandla.
incessant	adj	continual, not stopping.	The incessant and intense noise from loud music can cause permanent hearing loss.	-ragako	adj	ragela phambili, ungajami.	Ukungajami netjhada elingeneleleko elizwakala embhinweni orasako kungabangela ukobana umuntu angasezwa unomphela endlebeni.
incidence	noun	the number of times something – usually unpleasant – happens.	There has been a high incidence of crime on campus.	isehlakalo	noun	amahlndla into – esikhathini esinengi engasimnandi – eyenzekako.	Kube nezehlakalo ezinengi zobulelesi ekhampasini.
inclined	verb	to have a physical or mental tendency towards something.	He is inclined to dismiss all counter arguments as fallacies.	-iba	verb	ukuba nesiqhelo ngokomzimba nanyana ngokomkhumbulo mayelana nokuthile.	Unomukghwa wokuthi koke okuphikiswako kumamala.
income	noun	financial gain over a given period of time.	Last year his total income amounted to R170 000.	umrholo	noun	inzuzo yemali etholakala ngesikhathi esibekiweko.	Ngomnyaka ogadungileko inani lomrholwakhe woke lenza imali engange-R170 000.
incorporate	verb	to put together with or merge with something that already exists.	As from last year all bonuses have been incorporated into employees' monthly salaries.	-hlanganisa	verb	ukufaka hlangana nokhunye nanyana ukuhlanganisa nokhunye okukhona.	Ukusukela ngomnyaka ogadungileko woke amabhonasi afakwe hlangana ahlanganiswa nemirholo yeensebenzi yaqobe mnyaka.
incur	verb	to have to pay or repay costs as a result of your own action.	the college incurred high costs to build and equip two new computer laboratories.	-bhadala	verb	ukufanele ubhadale nokubhadalela iindleko ngesimanga sezenzo zakho.	Ikholitjhi ibe neendleko eziphezulu zokwakha nokuthumela amakhomphyutha amabili amatjha welabhorathri afunekako.
index	verb	to make a list of names or topics in alphabetical order.	The author indexed his book to make it easier to find information.	-hlela	verb	ukwenza irhelo lamabizo nanyana iinhloko ngokulandelana kwama-alfabhethi.	Umtloli uhlele (u-indekse) incwadakhe ukobana kube lula ukuthola ilwazi.

index	noun	a list of names or topics in alphabetical order.	I searched for the term 'euthanasia' in the alphabetical index at the back of the book.	ihlelo	noun	irhelo lamagama nanyana iinhloko ngokulandelana kwama-alfabhethi.	Ngisetjhe ithemu elithi 'yuthenesiya' ehlelweni lokulandelana kwama-alfabhethi ngemva kwencwadi.
indicate	verb	to focus attention on a place, direction, person or thing.	The teacher indicated the position of the cathedral on the map.	-tjengisa	verb	ukunikela itjhejo endaweni, elayelweni, emntwini nanyana entweni.	Utitihere utjengise indawo yesondo elikhulu emebheni.
indicate	verb	to state something indirectly, to mention or suggest something.	He indicated that he was happy with the decision.	-veza	verb	ukutjho into ngendlela engakanqophi, ukutjho nanyana ukuphakamisa into.	Uveze bona bekasithabele isiqunto.
indigenous	adj	originating or occurring naturally in a specific place.	The baobab tree is indigenous to South Africa.	-kwemvelo	adj	indabuko nanyana ukwenzeka ngokwemvelo endaweni ethileko.	Umuthi webhowabhu umumuthi ongeweSewula Afrika ngokwemvelo.
individual	adj	regarded separately rather than as part of a group.	Individual interviews were held with the respondents to ensure that their responses are not biased by the opinions of their peers.	-komuntu	adj	okuthathwa njengokuhlukileko kunokobana kuthathwe ngengengcenywe yesiqhema.	Ukuhlungwa komuntu ngamunye kwabanjwa nabaphendula imibuzo ukuqinisekisa bona iimpendulo zabo azithathi hlangothi ngokwemibono yabangani babo.
individual	adj	unique characteristic of someone or something.	The writer has an individual style of writing.	-yedwa	adj	umukghwa okhethekileko womuntu nanyana wento.	Umtloli unesitayela sakhe ayedwa sokutlola.
individual	noun	a single person.	They called on individuals to donate money to child and women abuse.	umuntu	noun	umuntu oyedwa.	Babize abantu abazikhambela babodwa ukobana bazokunikela ngemali kibomma nabentwana abathloriswako.
induce	verb	cause to act or happen.	The drug was found to induce anxiety.	-ehlisa	verb	unobangela wokwenza nanyana wokwenzeka.	Isidakamizwa sathola bona sehlisa ivalo.
inevitable	adj	which cannot be avoided or prevented.	Ageing and death are inevitable in human beings.	-balekelwako	adj	lokho okungeze kwabalekelwa nanyana kwakhandelwa.	Ukuluphala nokuhlongakala kuzinto ezingeze zabalekelwa babantu.
infer	verb	to conclude by reasoning.	From these facts one can infer that the company is making a profit.	-thatha	verb	ukuphetha ngokuzicabangela.	Kilamaphuzu umuntu angathatha bona ikhamphani yenza inzuzo.
inferior	adj	lower in value, quality, position or importance.	Some people think that government schools are inferior to private schools.	-phasi	adj	phasi ngobungako, ikhwalithi, indawo nanyana ukuqakatheka.	Abanye abantu bacabanga bona iinkolo zombuso zisezingeni eliphasi kunalezo zangasese.
inflate	verb	to make something appear more impressive than it really is; to exaggerate the importance of something.	The press inflated security issues.	-federisa	verb	ukwenza into iqaleke iyihle khulu kunangendlela engakhona; ukufederisa ukuqakatheka kwento.	Iphepha-ndaba lifederise iindaba zabonogada.
influence	verb	to have an effect upon.	She studied the influence of drug abuse on academic achievement.	-thelela	verb	ukuba nomthelela entweni.	Ufunde umthelela iindakamizwa ezinawo enzuzweni yefundo.
inform	verb	to provide facts that have not been known to a person before.	She informed the police about the robbery.	-azisa	verb	ukunikela amaphuzu angakhange anikelwe umuntu ngaphambilini.	Wazise amapholisa ngokudlelezela.
inform	verb	to have an important influence on something.	The research showed how indigenous knowledge systems informed theory-building in the field.	-tjengisa	verb	ukuba nomthelela oqakathekileko entweni.	Irhuhululo litjengise indlela irherho lelwazi lendabuko elitjengise ngakhona itiyori yokwakha kilomkhakha.
infrastructure	noun	the basic components of a system or organisation.	More money is needed to save the crumbling electricity infrastructure in South Africa.	umthangalasisekelo	noun	iingcenywe zerherho nanyana zehlanagno ezisisekelo.	Kufuneka imali enengi ukusindisa umthangalasisekelo wegezi ebogabogako eSewula Afrika.
inherent	adj	existing as an essential constituent or characteristic.	An inherent part of the characteristics of an intervention for developing academic research writing is the set of design principles.	-ngokwendabuko	adj	ukuba khona njengengcenywe nanyana itshwayo eliqakathekileko.	Ingcenywe ekhona ngokwendabuko yamatshwayo wokulamula mayelana nokuthuthukisa ukutlolwa kwerhuhululo kezefundolinani lamarherho womtlo.
inhibit	verb	to prevent something from happening or cause it to happen more slowly.	Rapid inflation inhibits economic growth.	-khandela	verb	ukukhanela into bona ingenzeki nanyana ukubangela bona yenzeke kabuthaka khulu.	Ukuphakama msinya kweentengo kubangela bona umnotho ukhule kabuthaka.
initial	adj	occurring at the beginning.	The initial stages of the disease are asymptomatic.	-thomako	adj	yenzeka ekuthomeni.	Iingaba zokuthoma zobulwele kubonakala kwamatshwayo.
initiate	verb	to set in motion, start an event or prepare the way for.	She proposes to initiate discussions on planning the event.	-hlongoza	verb	ukukhambisa, ukuthoma isehlakalo nanyana ukwenza amalungiselelo waso.	Uhlongoza ukuthoma iingcoco ngokuplana isehlakalo.
innate	adj	forming a natural part of something.	All humans have an innate moral compass.	-ngokwemvelo	adj	ukubumba ingcenywe yemvelo yento ethileko.	Boke abantu banemikghwa abanayo ngokwemvelo.
innovate	verb	to bring something new to an environment.	The company's success lies in its ability to innovate.	-sungula	verb	ukuletha into etja ebhodulukweni.	Ipumelelo yekhamphani isekghonweni layo lokusungula okutjha.

innovation	noun	a newly introduced idea.	The technological innovations of our time make life easier.	ukusungula	noun	umbono owethulwako osesemutjha.	Imibono emitjha yethekhnoloji yesikhathi sethu sanje yenza ipilo ibe lula tie.
insert	verb	to put into or introduce into something.	The student need to insert references in his essay.	-faka	verb	ukufaka ngaphakathi nanyana ukwethula kwenye into.	Umfundi kufanele afake amareferensi ku-eseyakhe.
insight	noun	clear or deep perception of a situation.	The approach yielded valuable insights into the problem.	umkhanyo	noun	umbono wobujamo ozwakalako nanyana ongeneleleko.	Ikambiso inikela umkhanyo ozwakalako emrarweni okhona.
inspect	verb	to look over or look into carefully.	They require that the structure is inspected after construction by the design engineer as a final check point.	-hlola	verb	ukuqala into nanyana ukuqala into ngokuyelela.	Bafuna bona umakhiwo uhlolwe ngusonjiniyera otlamako kokugcina ngemva kokwakhiwa.
instance	noun	a particular example or case.	In a number of instances the quality of the recording was too poor for transcription.	ihlandla	noun	isibonelo esithileko nanyana umlandu othileko.	Emahlandleni ambalwa ikhwalithi yokurekhoda beyiyimbi ukobana ingatolwa phasi.
instinct	noun	a natural tendency or ability to behave or react in a certain way.	Animals' instinct is to run away when faced with danger.	umuzwa	noun	umukghwa wemvelo nanyana ikghono lokuziphatha nanyana lokuziphatha ngendledlana ethileko.	Imizwa yemvelo yeenlwana izisiza bona zibaleke naziqalene nengozi.
institute	verb	to start a new process, or put in place a new policy or system.	The university has instituted new policies to increase students' safety on campus.	-hloma	verb	ukuthoma irherho elitjha, ukuba nomgomo nanyana ikambiso etja.	Iyunivesithi ihlome imigomo emitjha ukungezelela ivikeleko labafundi ekhemphasini.
institute	noun	a society or organisation for a special purpose.	My sister works for the African Art Institute.	ihlangano	noun	umphakathi nanyana ihlangano mayelana nomnqopho okhethekileko.	Udadwethu usebenzela iHlangano ye-Afrika yobuKghwari.
instruct	verb	to impart skills or knowledge.	He instructed me in driving a car.	-fundisa	verb	ukudlulisa amakhono nanyana ilwazi.	Ungifundisile esikolweni sokutjhayela.
instruct	verb	to inform formally.	Participants were instructed to circle the correct answer in each case.	-azisa	verb	ukwazisa ngokusemthethweni.	Abahlanganyeli bebatjelwe kule ukobana benze isiyingilizi endulweni efaneleko embuzweni ngamunye.
instruction	noun	detailed information about how to do something.	The instructions in the user manual of the sound system were completely incomprehensible.	umlayo	noun	ilwazi elizeleko lokobana ungayenza njani into.	Imilayo kumanywali yokusebenzisa umrhatjho bekangakhoni ukuzwisiseka nakancani.
instruction	noun	the act of teaching somebody something.	It has been demonstrated that learners benefit from some formal instruction.	ukufundisa	noun	isenzo sokufundisa omunye umuntu into.	Kutjengisiwe bona abafundi bayazusa kwemiye yemilayo abafundiswa yona.
integral	adj	existing as an essential part or characteristic.	In 1029 this marchland was finally incorporated with Bohemia, and so became an integral part of the German empire	-ngokwengceny	adj	okukhona njengengceny nanyana itshwayo eliqakathekileko.	Ngomnyaka ka-1029 inarha le yabe ihlanganiswe neBohemia, ngalokho yaba yingceny eqakathekileko yombuso we-German.
integrate	verb	to make into a whole or make part of a whole.	Community engagement at the University is completely integrated with research on the one hand, and teaching and learning on the other.	-hlanganisa	verb	ukwenza kube ngokupheleleko nanyana ukwenza ingceny yokupheleleko.	Ukuzibandakanya nomphakathi eyunivesithi kuhlanganiswa koke nerhubhululo ngakwelinye ihlangothi, bese ngakwelinye ihlangothi kuhlanganiswe nokufunda nokufundisa.
integrity	noun	the quality of being honest and possessing strong moral principles.	What we need is a leader with high moral and professional integrity.	imikghwa	noun	ikhwalithi yokuba neqiniso nokuba namarherho wemikghwa anamandla.	Esikufunako mdosiphambili onemikghwa yokuziphatha emihle nemikghwa emihle emsebenzini.
integrity	noun	the state of being whole and not divided.	Without the dramatic music, the play loses its integrity.	isithunzi	noun	ubujamo bokuphelela kungahlukaniswa.	Ngaphandle kombhino womdlalo, umdlalo awusabi naso isithunzi.
intellect	noun	the power or capacity of the mind to reason or think logically.	The intellect is not the most important aspect of a person's personality.	ingqondo	noun	amandla nanyana ikghono lomkhumbulo lokucabangisa nanyana lokucabanga kule.	Ingqondo akusiyo ingceny eqakathekileko yesimilo somuntu.
intelligent	adj	having a good ability to think and understand.	She is intelligent, and always has the entire picture in perspective.	-hlakaniphileko	adj	ukuba nekghono elihle lokucabanga nokuzwisisa.	Uhlakaniphile, begodu ngaso soke isikhathi unesithombe soke sobunjalo bezinto.
intend	verb	to have a plan or purpose in mind.	I intend to finish my research proposal by the end of the month.	-hlosa	verb	ukuba neplani nanyana nomnqopho emkhumbulweni.	Nghlose ukuqeda isiphakamiso sami serhubhululo ekupheleni kwenyanga.
intense	adj	extremely sharp or focused.	The victims of the bombing experienced intense emotions, such as fear, anger and despair.	-khulu	adj	bukhali khulu nanyana tjhejako.	Abongazimbi bebhomu babe nokuthinteka khulu emizweni, okufana nokwesaba, ukukwata kanye nokulahla ithemba.
intention	noun	what you plan to do; your aim.	He announced his intention to apply for the position of head of department.	isifiso	noun	lokho oplana ukukwenza; iminqophakho.	Umemezele isifiso sakhe sokufaka isibawo sesikhundla somphathi womnyango.



interact	verb	to do something together or with others.	Psychologists study the way in which humans interact with one another.	-thintana	verb	ukwenza into ngokubambisana nanyana nabanye.	Abasebenza ngengqondo bafunda indlela abantu abathintana ngayo.
interact	verb	to act in close relation with each other.	Human lungs interact with the circulatory system to filter oxygen into the blood.	-tjhidela	verb	ukutjhidelana khulu nomunye umuntu.	Amaphaphu wabantu atjhidelene khulu nerherho lokuphefumula ukufaka i-oksijini eengazini.
interlude	noun	a period of time between two events.	She has resumed her career as a writer after a four-year interlude.	ukuphumula	noun	isikhathi hlangana nezehlakalo ezimbili.	Uthome ngebizelo lakhe lokuba mtloli ngemva kweminyaka emine yokuphumula.
intermediate	adj	around the middle of a scale that represents time, places or things.	The learners study English at intermediate level.	-phakathi	adj	hlangana naphakathi kwesikala esijamele isikhathi, indawo nanyana izinto.	Abafundi bafunda ilimi lesiNgesi ezingeni eliphakathi.
internal	adj	located on the inside or inward.	The patient died as a result of internal bleeding.	-ngaphakathi	adj	yakhiwe ngaphakathi nanyana phakathi.	Isigulani sihlongakele ngesimanga sokophela ngaphakathi.
interpret	verb	to make sense of; assign a meaning to.	The learner could not interpret the difficult question.	-zwisisa	verb	ukwenza bona into izwakale; ukunikela ihlathululo.	Umfundi ubhalelwe kuzwisisa umbuzo obudisi.
interpret	verb	to translate spoken language immediately into a different language.	The interpreter had to interpret for the accused who did not understand English.	-tologa	verb	ukutologa ilimi elikhulunywakomsinya ngamanye amalimi.	Utologi kufanele bona atolengele ummangalelwa obekangazwisisi ilimi lesiNgesi.
interrelate	verb	to connect or be connected to something so that there is a mutual influence.	Draught and famine are interrelated.	-hlangana	verb	ukuhlanganisa nanyana ukuhlanganiswa nento ukuze kube khona ukuthelelana kokuzwana.	Isomiso kanye nendlala ziyakhambisana.
interval	noun	an interlude, a period of time between two events, a pause in activity.	The students returned to university after an interval of four weeks.	ukuphumula	noun	ukuphumula, isikhathi esihlangana nezehlakalo ezimbili, ukukhokha umoya emsebenzini.	Abafundi babuyele eyunivesithi ngemva kwesikhathi sokuphumula iimveke ezine.
intervene	verb	to get involved in order to change or stop an action.	Governments do not often interfere in religious affairs.	-bandakanya	verb	ukuzibandakanya ukuze utjhugulule nanyana ujamise okwenzekako.	Imibuso esikhathini esinengi ayizibandakanyi eendabeni zeenkolo.
interview	noun	a formal meeting between two people to discuss important matters.	During the interview with the minister the journalist focused on government's long-term policy on education.	ukuhlunga	noun	umhlangano osemthethweni hlangana nabantu ababili ukobana bacoce ngeendaba eziqakathekileko.	Ngesikhathi sokuhlungwa nongqongqotjhe umbikiindaba watjheja umgomo wombuso wezefundo othatha isikhathi eside.
interview	verb	to conduct an interview with someone.	He was interviewed on radio about his discovery.	-hlunga	verb	ukuhlunga omunye umuntu.	Wahlungwa emrhatjhwani mayelana nalokho akutholileko.
intrinsic	adj	belonging to the real nature of something.	One of the intrinsic qualities of glass is brilliancy.	-khanyako	adj	ukubumba into engeyemvelo yamambala.	Enye yamakhwalithi wamambala wemvelo werhalasi kukhanya.
intuition	noun	understanding a situation without conscious thought.	Her intuition was telling her that it was a dangerous situation.	ihliziyo	noun	ukuzwisisa ubujamo ngaphandle komkhumbulo wokuzibonela ngehliziyo.	Ihliziywakhe beyimthetha bona bujamo obuyingazi.
inverse	adj	having an opposite or contrary effect.	Multiplication and division are inverse operations.	-phambeneko	adj	ukuba nomphumela ohlukeneko nanyana ophambeneko.	Ukubuyabuyelela nokuhlukanisa kuziimbalo eziphambanako.
investigate	verb	to discover and examine something in order to find out the truth about it.	The research group investigated the influence of temperature on the curing time of concrete.	-hlola	verb	ukuvumbulula nokuhlola into ukobana kutholakale iqiniso ngayo.	Isiqhema esirhubhululako sihlale umthelela wamazanga wokutjhisisa esikhathini sokuphathekako.
invoke	verb	to use a rule or law as a reason for doing something.	The politician invoked historical events to support his argument.	-lawula	verb	ukusebenzisa umthetho njengesizathu sokwenza into.	Usoopolotiki uthethe igadango lokulawula izehlakalo zomlando mayelana nokwenza okuthileko.
involve	verb	to include or contain someone or something as a necessary part or consequence of a situation.	Being a university student involves hard work and commitment.	-faka hlangana	verb	ukufaka hlangana nanyana ukumumatha omunye umuntu nanyana enye into ngengengcenywe eziqakathekileko nanyana umphumela wobujamo.	Ukuba mfundi weyunivesithi kufaka hlangana ukusebenza ngamandla nokuzibophelela.
isolate	verb	to place or set apart.	The doctors isolated the person who had the infectious disease so that the infection would not spread.	-hlukanisa	verb	ukubeka nanyana ukuhlela ngokuhlukeneko.	Abodorhoda bahlukanise umuntu onomulwana othelelanako ukuze umulwana ungarhatjheki.
issue	noun	an important topic that people discuss or think about.	The issue of poverty in the country need to be addressed.	indaba	noun	isihloko eziqakathekileko abantu abacoca nanyana abacabanga ngaso.	Indaba yomthetho enarheni kufanele ilungiswe.
issue	noun	one of a series of magazines.	The article on irrigation in the Western Cape appears in the most recent issue of the journal.	ikhupho	noun	elinye lelungelunge labomagazini.	I-athikili emayelana nokuthelelela eTjingalanga Kapa kubonakala kujenali ekhutjhw mhlapha.
journal	noun	a periodical or magazine which deals with a specific subject or profession.	I receive four issues of the <i>SA Journal of Chemistry</i> per annum.	ijenali	noun	ijenali nanyana imagazini eqalene nesifundo esithileko nanyana iphrofetjhini.	Ngifumana amajenali akhutjhw kane we-SA Journal of Chemistry qobe mnyaka.
journal	noun	a written daily record of news, events, activities, etc.	She kept a journal to record her personal research observations.	ijenali	noun	irekhodi yeendaba ezitlola qobe lilanga, izehlakalo, imisebenzi, njll.	Uphethe ijlenali ukobana atlole lokho akubonako erhubhululweni.

judicial	adj	relating to the legal system, a court of law, judges, etc. or to their decisions or judgments.	We instigated a judicial enquiry into the mismanagement of funds by the directors of the company.	-komthetho	adj	okukhambisana nerherho lezomthetho, ikhotho, amajaji, njll. ngokweenqunto zawo nanyana izahlulelo.	Sibawe bona kube nephenyo lezomthetho ngokuphathwa kumbi kweemali banqophisi bamakhamphani.
justify	verb	show to be right by providing proof.	She justified her methodological choices by discussing potential advantages for the study.	-fakazela	verb	ukutjengisa bona into ilungile ngokunikela ubufakazi.	Unikele isizathu seendlela azikhethileko ngokucoca ngobuhle bekghono lesifundo.
label	noun	a brief description given for purposes of identification.	The label on the bottle indicated how many tablets she should take.	ileyibula	noun	ihlathululo efitjhazana enikelwe mayelana nomnqopho wokufanisa.	Ileyibula ebhodlelweni itjengise bona mangaki amapilisi.
label	verb	to give a name to or brief description of someone or something.	She carefully labelled each jar of chemicals in the laboratory.	-nikela	verb	ukunikela ibizo lento nanyana ihlathululo efitjhazana ngomuntu nanyana ngento.	Waleyibula kuhle ijege ngayinye yamakhemikhali elabhorathri.
launch	verb	to start something such as an official military or important public activity.	The centre launched its new research project in January.	-hloma	verb	ukuthoma into efana namasotja asemthethweni nanyana umsebenzi oqakathekileko womphakathi.	Isentha ihlome iphrojekthi yerhubhululo yayo etja ngenyanga kaTjhirhweni.
layer	noun	single thickness of some substance that lies over a surface or between surfaces.	They had to remove the old layer of paint before painting the cupboard blue.	ilarha	noun	ubudege besiqu esisodwa esiba phezu kwelarha nanyana hlangana namalarha.	Kufuneke bona basuse ilarha lakade lepende ngaphambi kobana bapende ikhabethe ngombala ohlaza okwesibhakabhaka.
layer	noun	one of the levels in an organisation, set of ideas, system, etc.	There are many layers of meaning in his paintings.	ilarha	noun	elinye lamazinga ehlanganweni, imibono embalwa, irherho njll.	Kunamalarha amanengi wehlathululo eenthombeni zakhe.
lecture	verb	to give a long talk to a group of people about a particular subject, especially in order to teach people at a university.	The professor lectured the students on genetic manipulation.	-fundisa	verb	ukunikela isiqhema sabantu ikulumo ede mayelana nesifundo esithileko, khulukhulu ukuze ufundise abantu eyunivesithi.	Uphrofesa ufundise abafundi ngokulawula iinthako zefuzo emzimbeni.
lecture	noun	a long talk which gives information about a particular subject to an audience, usually at university.	The professor gave a lecture on isiZulu literature.	ukufundisa	noun	ikulumo ede enikela ilwazi mayelana nesifundo esithileko kilabo abalaleleko, khulukhulu ukobana kufundiswe abantu eyunivesithi.	Uphrofesa wanikela isifundo kwezemitlolo yesiZulu.
legal	adj	established by or founded upon law or official rules.	The legal age limit for drinking alcohol is 18.	-ngokomthetho	adj	hlonyiweko nanyana ukutholakala ngokusemthethweni nanyana ngokwemithetho esemthethweni.	Umkhawulo womnyaka wokusela utjwala ngokusemthethweni minyaka eli-18.
legal	adj	connected with the law.	It is important to get legal advice before you marry.	-komthetho	adj	khambisana nomthetho.	Kuqakathekile ukuthola isiyeleliso sangokomthetho ngaphambi kobana utjhade.
legislation	noun	a law or set of laws passed by parliament.	Legislation was introduced on the labelling of genetically manipulated food.	umthetho	noun	umthetho nanyana imithetjhwana embalwa ephasiswa yipalamende.	Umthetho wethulwa ekuleyibulweni kokudla okulawulwa ziinthako zefuzo emzimbeni.
legitimate	adj	something that is correct and acceptable according to the law.	Selling liquor from your home is not a legitimate business.	-ngokusemthethweni	adj	into efaneleko begodu eyamukelekako ngokutjho komthetho.	Ukutjengisa utjwala ekhaya akusiyo ibhizinisi esemthethweni.
limit	noun	the greatest or smallest amount that is allowed.	He pushed his body to its physical limits during the marathon.	umkhawulo	noun	inani elinengi nanyana elincani elivumekileko.	Usunduze umzimbakhe wabe wayokufika emkhawulweni lokha nakagijimako.
limitation	noun	a limit on what something can do or how good they can be.	The company has placed a limitation on the time we have for completing the project.	umkhawulo	noun	umkhawulo walokho into engakwenza nanyana kungenziwa kuhle njani.	Ikhampuni ibeke umkhawulo wesikhathi esinaso ukuqedelela iphrojekthi.
list	verb	make a list of things in a particular order.	List the ten most important causes of poverty.	-yenza irhelo	verb	ukwenza irhelo lezinto ngokulandelana kwazo.	Yenza irhelo labonobangela abalitjhumini abaqakathekileko bomtlhago.
literal	adj	being the basic or usual meaning of a word.	He used the word in its literal sense.	-bizekako	adj	ukuba sisekelo nanyana ihlathululo ejayelekileko yebizo.	Usebenzise igama njengombana libizeka.
literate	adj	able to read and write.	He is literate in English and Sepedi.	-kghonako	adj	ukukghona ukufunda nokutlola.	Uyakghona ukufunda isiNgisi neSepedi.
locate	verb	to determine the place of by searching or examining.	The mechanic located the fault in the engine of the car.	-funa	verb	ukufuna indawo ngokuyisetjha nanyana ngokuyihlola.	Umakhenikha ufuno ubutjhaptha e-enjinini yekoloyi.
locate	verb	to position in a particular place.	Factories should ideally be located close to energy sources.	-akha	verb	ukubeka endaweni ethileko.	Kuhlekuhle amafekthri kufanele akhiwe eduze kwemithombo ye-eneji.
logic	noun	sensible reasons for doing something.	The logic behind the idea is almost impossible to see unless you have read the first three chapters.	umqondo	noun	iinzathu ezizwakalo mayelana nokwenza into.	Umqondo ongale kombono pheze akukghoneki bona ubonwe ngaphandle kobana nangabe ufunde izahluko zokuthoma ezintathu.

logic	noun	the study or science of carefully thinking about or explaining the reasons for something, using formal methods.	Computer science students are required to study logic in order to improve their reasoning skills for advanced programming.	ukucabanga	noun	isifundo nanyana isayensi yokucabangisisa ngokuyelela ngento nanyana ukuhlathulula iinzathu zento, kusetjenziswe iindlela ezisemthethweni.	Abafundi abenza iimfundo zesayensi yekhomphutha kufuneka bafunde ilwazi lokucabanga nokuhlathulula iinzathu zokuthileko ukuze bakhona ukwenza ngcono amakhonwabo wokuzwisisa mayelana nehlelo elithuthukako.
logical	adj	able to follow the rules of logic on which ideas are based.	The report is presented in a simple and logical way.	-zwakalako	adj	ukugkhona ukulandela imithetho welwazi lokucabanga nokuhlathulula iinzathu imibono edzimelele kiyo.	Umbiko uvezwe ngendlela elula nezwakalako.
magnitude	noun	relative importance, size or extent; greatness of size or importance.	No one realised the magnitude of the environmental problem.	ukuqakatheka	noun	okuqakathekileko, ubukhulu nanyana ubungako; ubukhulu besayizi nanyana ukuqakatheka.	Akakho umuntu olemuke ukuqakatheka nanyana ubukhulu bomraro wezebhoduluko.
maintain	verb	to keep in a certain state, position or activity.	She has found it difficult to maintain a healthy balance between studying and partying.	-gcina	verb	ukugcina ubujamo obuthileko, indawo nanyana umsebenzi.	Ukuthole kunzima ukutjheja kühle ukufunda nobumnandi.
maintain	verb	to state strongly that something is true.	He still maintains that he is innocent.	-tjho	verb	ukutjho ngamandla bona into iliqiniso.	Usatjho nanje bona akanamlandu.
major	adj	large number or size or amount.	Unemployment is a major problem in South Africa.	omkhulu	adj	inani elikhulu nanyana ubukhulu nanyana inani lobungako.	Ukutlhokeka komsebenzi kumraro omkhulu eSewula Afrika.
major	noun	to specialise in a specific subject at a college, technikon or university.	Business Management was one of her majors.	ikhetho	noun	ukuthogomela ilwazi lesifundo esithileko ekholitjhi, ethekhnikhoni nanyana eyunivesithi.	Isifundo sokuPhatha iBhizinisi bekungesinye seemfundo azikhethileko.
manifest	verb	to show or demonstrate clearly.	Tetanus is one of the diseases that clearly manifests itself in the nervous system.	-bonisa	verb	ukutjengisa nanyana ukukhombisa ngendlela ebonakalako.	Ubulwele bokunghangabalisa imisipha emzimbeni ngobunye bobulwele obuzibonakalisa kuhle erherhweni lemiswa.
manipulate	verb	to influence or control in a shrewd or devious manner.	The voters are manipulated by party propaganda.	-lawula	verb	ukuba nomthelela nanyana ukulawula ngendlela etjengisa isahlulelo esihle nanyana sendlela engakanqophi.	Abavowudu balawulwa iilwazi lesiqhema elimamala.
manipulate	verb	to control or handle something skilfully.	The crane driver is an expert at manipulating the huge construction crane.	-lawula	verb	ukulawula nanyana ukuphatha into enekghono.	Umtjhayeli wekhreyini ungusolwazi ekulawuleni ikhreyini ekulu yokwakha.
manual	adj	mainly using the hands and/or physical strength.	His job in the construction industry involves mostly manual labour.	-ngokwezandla	adj	ukusebenzisa izandla kwaphela begodu/nanyana amandla womzimba.	Umsebenzakhe ebubulweni lokwakha ufaka hlangana ukusebenza ngezandla esikhathini esinengi.
manual	noun	a book or leaflet that tells you how to do something.	A clear and concise manual forms part and parcel of a good engineering design.	imanyuwali	noun	incwadi nanyana iphetjhana elikutjela bona into uyenze njani.	Imanyuwali encazana nezwisisekako ibumba ingcanye yomtlamo omuhle wabosonjiniyera.
margin	noun	the boundary line or area immediately inside the boundary.	Lecturers normally write their feedback in the margins of the written or printed page.	imajini	noun	umuda omkhawulo nanyana indawo engaphakathi komkhawulo.	Amalektjhara esikhathini esinengi avame ukutlola umbiko wawo obuyako ngeqadi kwekhasi elitoliweko nanyana eligadangisiweko.
margin	noun	a group that is not included in the main group.	Life is tough for those who live on the margins of society, such as prostitutes and beggars.	umkhawulo	noun	isiqhema esingakafakwa esiqhemeni esikhulu.	Ipilo inzima kilabo abahlala emikhawulweni yomphakathi, efana nabathengisi bedini kanye nababawa iimali eentradeni.
margin for error	noun	bound or limit.	Paramedics have little margin of error.	umbandela	noun	bumba umkhawulo nanyana umbandela.	Amapharmediksi anombandela omncani womtjhapho.
material	noun	information or ideas used in books, films, etc.	The film director used historical material to make her film more realistic.	imethiriyali	noun	ilwazi nanyana imibono esetjenziswa encwadini, emafilimini njll.	Umnqophisi wamafilimu usebenzisa amamethiriyali womlando ukwenza ifilimakhe ibe ngeyamambala.
material	adj	connected with physical objects or conditions in the physical world.	The artist skilfully utilised the material qualities of the canvas and the paint.	-okuthogekako	adj	okuhlangene nezinto ezithogekako nanyana ubujamo balokho okukhona ephasini.	Usubukghwari usebenzise ngekghono ikhwalithi yamamethiriyali webhodo okugwalelwa kiyo ikhanvasi kanye nepende.
matrix	noun	a substance, situation or environment in which something originates, develops or is contained.	The matrix of all life on earth is said to be the ocean.	ibhoduluko	noun	into, ubujamo nanyana ibhoduluko lapha into evela khona, evela khona nanyana emunyethweko.	Ibhoduluko lazo zoke iimpilo ephasini kuthiwa lilwandle.
matrix	noun	An arrangement of data in columns and rows.	The data is displayed in a matrix, and then discussed verbally.	ukuhlelwa	noun	ukuhlelwa kwedatha ngamakholomu nangamareyi.	Idatha ikhangiswe ebhodulukweni, bese icocwa ngomlomo.

mature	adj	relatively advanced physically, mentally and emotionally.	While the mature male whitetail butterfly has a chalky white abdomen, the female is generally brown with white spots down each side.	-khulileko	adj	ukukhula ngokomzimba, ngokwengqondo nangokwemizwa yokuthatheka.	Lokha iduna yeviyaviyani esele ikhulile evame ukuba nomsila omhlophe inephahla elimhlophe emathunjini, esikazi yona esikhathini esinengi iba zotho ibe namacaphaza amhlophe ukutjingga phasi ehlangothini ngalinye.
mature	verb	to advance physically, mentally or emotionally.	The framework designed in the eighties gradually matured.	-khula	verb	ukukhula ngokomzimba, ngokwengqondo nangokwemizwa yokuthatheka.	Itlhatlha elitlanywe ngeminyaka yabo-1980 iye ngokuya yakhula.
maximum	adj	the largest amount possible, allowed or required.	Maximum body length is measured for each specimen.	ubukhulu	adj	inengi lenani elikhonekako, elivunyelweko nanyana elifunekako.	Ubukhulu bomzimba buyamedwa mayelana nokuboniswa ngakhunye.
maximum	noun	the largest amount possible, allowed or required.	The university enrolls a maximum of 16000 new first-year students per year.	inengi	noun	inengi lenani elikhonekako, elivunyelweko nanyana elifunekako.	Iyunivesithi itlola ubunengi babafundi abathomako abatjha abazii-16000 qobe mnyaka.
meaningful	adj	having a purpose or meaning.	The lecturer encourages meaningful contributions during lessons.	-zwakalako	adj	ukuba nomnqopho nanyana ihlathululo.	Ilektjha ikhuthaza bona kube khona iminikelo ezwakalako lokha nayifundisako.
mechanism	noun	device consisting of a piece of machinery.	He replaced the camera's shutter mechanism which was broken.	isisetjenziwa	noun	isisetjenziwa esimumethe isitokana somtjini.	Ujamiselele isisetjenziwa sekhemera esivalako ebegade siphukile.
mediate	verb	to act between parties to reconcile differences.	She attempted to mediate between her two colleagues to end the argument.	-lamula	verb	ukulamula iinqhema ezimbili ukobana zilibalelane.	Wazama ukulamula abalingani bakhe ababili ukobana aqede ipikiswano.
mediate	verb	to make it possible for something to happen.	The two lawyers are attempting to mediate a settlement between the plaintiff and defendant.	-kghonakalisa	verb	ukwenza kukhoneke bona into yenzeke.	Abogqwetha ababili bazama ukwenza isivumelwano phakathi kukammangali nommangalelwa.
medium	noun	a way of communicating information.	Television is the best medium to communicate important information to a wide audience.	indlela	noun	indlela yokudlulisa ilwazi.	Umbonakude muhle khulu ekudluliseni ilwazi eliqakathekileko ebantwini abanengi.
mental	adj	involving the mind or an intellectual process.	Difficult mathematical calculations require intense mental effort.	-kwengqondo	adj	okufaka hlangana ingqondo nanyana umkhumbulo nanyana irherho lomkhumbulo.	Iimbalo ezibudisi ezibalwako zifuna umzamo wokuzama usebenzise ingqondo ngendlela engeneleleko.
method	noun	a way of doing something, especially a systematic way.	We used different statistical methods of analysis.	indlela	noun	indlela yokwenza okuthileko, khulukhulu ngendlela ehlalakileko.	Sisebenzise iindlela zeemalobalo ezihlukeneko ukobana sihlaziye.
methodology	noun	a set of methods and principles to perform a particular activity.	The research methodology provides a general approach a researcher uses to conduct a research study.	amarherho	noun	iindlela ezimbalwa namarherho wokwenza umsebenzi othileko.	Iindlela namarherho werhubhululo anikela ikambiso evamileko umrhubhululo awasebenzisako ukwenza irhubhululo.
migrate	verb	to move from one country or region to another and settle there.	Many of the labourers on the mines have migrated from rural areas to mining areas to find work.	-fuduka	verb	ukufuduka kwenye inarha nanyana kwesinye isifunda uye kwesinye bese uhlala lapho.	Inengi leensebenzi zeemayini zifuduke eendaweni zemakhaya zaya eendaweni zeemayini ukobana ziyokufuna umsebenzi.
minimal	adj	the least possible; very small in size.	The hail caused minimal damage to the car.	-ncani	adj	ubuncani obungakhoneka; okuncani khulu ngesayizi nanyana ngobukhulu.	Isinanja sibange umonakalo omncazana ekoloyini.
minimum	noun	the smallest possible quantity.	A minimum of R50 will be charged for the class notes.	ubuncani	noun	ubuncani bobungako obukhonekako.	Amanothi wetlasi azakubiza ubuncani bemali engangamaranda ama-R50.
minimum	adj	the least possible amount.	The minimum amount to top-up a cell phone account is R50.	-ncani	adj	inani elincani khulu.	Ubuncani bemali yokuzaliselela umaliledinini maranda ama-R50.
minor	adj	inferior in number or size or amount.	Only minor editorial changes were necessary to prepare the article for publication.	-mbalwa	adj	inomboro encani nanyana isayizi nanyana inani.	Bekufuneka kwaphela ukobana kulungiswe imitjhapho embalwa yokupeledwa kwamagama ukobana kulungiswe i-athikili ukobana iyokugadangiswa.
mode	noun	how something is done or how it happens.	Writing and speech are the primary modes of communication studied by linguists, whereas pictures and 3D-objects are the primary modes for artists.	indlela	noun	indlela into eyenziwa ngayo nanyana indlela eyenzeka ngayo.	Ukutlola nokukhuluma kuzindlela ezisisekelo zokuthintana ezifundwa bafundisi beemfundo eziphathelelele namalimi, lapha iinthombe nezinto ze-3D- kuzindlela ezisisekelo zobukghwari.
modification	noun	the act of processing or changing something to improve it or make it more suitable.	Research on the modification of all types of games can be a valuable contribution to the game-based learning environment.	indlela	noun	isenzo sokudlulisa nanyana ukutjhugulula into ukobana uyenze ibe ngcono nanyana uyenze ibe yihle.	Irhubhululo mayelana nehlelo lokurhubhulula izinto zayo yoke imihlobo yemidlalo kungaba mnikelo omuhle ebhodulukweni elidzimelele ekufundeni imidlalo.

modify	verb	to cause to change; make different; adapt.	She modified the recipe by using water instead of milk.	-tjhugulula	verb	ukubangela ukutjhuguluka; ukwenza kuhluka; ukutjhugulula.	Uthjughulule iresibhu ngokobana asebenzise amanzi kunokusebenzisa ibisi.
momentum	noun	the ability to keep developing or moving forward at the same pace.	Water and Sanitation Forums have gained momentum as communities realise the importance of their effectiveness as platforms to articulate their grievances on service delivery.	ibelo	noun	ikghono lokwenza kuragele phambili nokuthuthuka nanyana nokukhamba kuyiwe phambili ngebelo elifanako.	Amaforamu wamaNzi neHlwengiso sekakhambe khulu njengombana imiphakathi seyilemuka ukuqakatheka bokusebenza kühle njengeendawo zokuveza iinghonyayo zayo mayelana nokwenzelwa imisebenzi.
monitor	verb	to check or keep an eye on something to see how it develops.	The teacher monitored his reading and saw great improvement in speed and understanding as the year progressed.	-hlola	verb	ukuhlola nanyana ukubeka into ilihlo ukubona ukuthi ithuthuka njani.	Utitjhere uhlole ukufunda kwakhe wabona kunobungcono khulu ngokwebelo nokuzwisisa njengombana umnyaka uragela phambili.
motivate	verb	to be the reason why something behaves in a certain way; to influence somebody to do something.	The promotion motivated him to work harder.	-khuthaza	verb	ukuba sizathu sokobana kubayini into iziphatha ngendlela ethileko; ukuba nomthelela komunye umuntu ukobana enze okuthileko.	Ukukhutjhwla esikhundleni kumkhuthazile ukobana asebenze ngamandla.
motivate (South African usage only)	verb	to produce a justification or reason for something.	Students are often required to motivate yes/no answers by giving explanations.	-khupha	verb	ukukhupha isizathu sokuthileko	Esikhathini esinengi abafundi kufuneka banikele iinzathu zeependulo ezithi iye/awa ngokunikela iinhlatululo.
motivation	noun	a reason for doing a particular activity or behaving in a certain way.	People with strong intrinsic motivation usually succeed in what they do.	isizathu	noun	isizathu sokwenza umsebenzi othileko nanyana sokuziphatha ngendlela ethileko.	Abantu abaneenzathu ezinamandla esikhathini esinengi bayaphumelela kilokho abakwenzako.
motivation (South African usage only)	noun	reason or justification for doing something.	Before the board could accept his scheme, he had to produce a convincing motivation in writing.	isizathu	noun	isizathu sokwenza okuthileko.	Ngaphambi kobana ibhodi yamukele isikimu sakhe, kufanele bona akhuphe iinzathu ezitlolwe phasi ezizwakalako.
motive	noun	the reason for doing something, usually something negative.	Investigators were unable to establish a motive for the crime.	ihloso	noun	isizathu sokwenza okuthileko, esikhathini esinengi kuba yinto embi.	Abaphenyi babhalelwe kuthola ihloso yobulelesi.
mutual	adj	common to or shared by two or more parties.	Teachers usually aim to build a relationship of mutual respect and understanding between themselves and their learners.	-nikelanako	adj	okuvamileko nanyana okwabiwa babantu ababili nanyana ziinqhema ezimbalwa.	Esikhathini einengi abotitjhere banqopha ekwakheni ubudlelwano bokuhloniphana nokuzwisisa phakathi kwabo nabafundi babo.
myth	noun	an ancient story or tale usually explaining the origin of natural phenomena.	Creation myths are found in many cultures around the world.	inganekwana	noun	inganekwana yakade nanyana inolwana esikhathini esinengi ehlathulula ngevelaphi yemvelo yento.	Iinganekwana zendalo zitholakala emasikweni amanengi ephasini mazombe.
myth	noun	something fictional, untrue or unproven.	It is a myth that trolls live under bridges.	inolwana	noun	into enobungane kwana, engakholekwa nanyana engaqinisekiswa.	Kumamala bona amazimuzimu ahlala ngaphasi kwamabhorrho.
negate	verb	to stop something from having an effect.	Alcohol often negates the effects of the medicine.	-phikisa	verb	ukujamisa into ekutheni ibe nomphumela.	Utywala esikhathini esinengi buphikisa imiphumela yomtjhoga.
negate	verb	to state that something does not exist or is not true.	Fatherhood can apparently be negated until seven days after birth then reality kicks in.	-jamisa	verb	ukutjho bona into ayikho nanyana ayisilo iqiniso.	Ukuba ngubaba kungajanyiswa bekufike amalanga alikhomba umntwana abelethiwe ngemva kwalokho kubonakale ubuqiniso bendaba.
network	noun	a group of people or institutions which work together and are connected to one another.	The extended network of the family is thought to be the foundation of a successful society.	ithungelelwano	noun	isiqhema sabantu nanyana iinhlangothi ezisebenzisana begodu ezibambiseneko.	Ithungelelwano elingeziwelomndeni lithathwa njengesisekelo somphakathi ophumelelako.
neutral	adj	not taking sides in a disagreement.	I prefer to remain neutral on this matter.	-ubuhlangothi	adj	ukungathathi ihlangothi nakungavunyanwa.	Nginyula ukungathathi ihlangothi kilendaba.
neutral	adj	using words which do not express any strong opinion.	All business communication should use neutral language.	-ngathathiko ihlangothi	adj	ukusebenzisa amagama angavezi umbono ogqinileko.	Yoke imikhulumiswano yebhizinisi kufanele ingathathi ihlangothi.
nevertheless	adverb	despite this fact.	It was a predictable, nevertheless entertaining, film.	-ngaphandle	adverb	ngaphandle kwalokho.	Bekuyinto obona bona izakuba njalo, kodwana yona bekuyifilimu emnandi.
niche	noun	a job or activity that is perfectly suited to someone.	She found her niche in the banking world as an equities trader.	umsebenzi	noun	umsebenzi ofanela omunye umuntu.	Uthole umsebenzi omfaneleko ephasini lamabhanga njengomrwebi osebenza ngamatjhara.
nominate	verb	to suggest formally that somebody should be chosen for an important role, prize, etc.	He nominated his friend as class representative.	-khetha	verb	ukuphakamisa ngokusemthethweni bona omunye umuntu kufanele akhethelwe indima eqakathekileko, umtloelo, njll.	Ukhethe umnganakhe ukobana abe mjameli wetlasi.

nonetheless	adverb	despite this fact.	A student's level of academic literacy is not the only factor that influences student performance; it is nonetheless one of the critical contributing factors that determines academic success.	-ngaphandle	adverb	ngaphandle kwalokhu.	Izinga lomfundi lokutlola nokufunda kwezefundo akusiyo kwaphela into enomthelela emsebenzini womfundi; ngaphandle kwalokho ingezinye zezinto eziqakathekileko ezilawula ipumelelo kwezefundo.
norm	noun	a standard or model or pattern regarded as typical of or accepted within a specific group.	Women who stay at home and live off their husbands' incomes are no longer the norm in the USA.	umukghwa	noun	izinga nanyana isithombe nanyana iphetheni ethathwa njengenjalo nanyana eyamukelwa hlangana nesiqhema esithileko.	Abomma abahlala emakhaya bondliwe mirholo yabonakwabo abasenayo imikghwa enjalo eSewula Afrika.
normal	adj	the usual or average standard, level or type.	Anger is a healthy, normal emotion when expressed appropriately.	-jayekekileko	adj	izinga elijayekekileko nanyana elilingeneko, izinga nanyana umhlobo.	Ukukwata, kuyinto enepilo, ejayekekileko ngokuthatheka kwemizwa lokha umuntu nakakuveza ngendlela efaneleko.
noteworthy	noun	deserving of receiving attention.	Two applications are noteworthy to consider for the position.	ukuqakatheka	noun	kufanele kunikelwe itjhejo.	Iinsetjenziswa ezimbili ziqakathekile ukobana zitjhejwe esikhundleni.
notion	noun	an idea, belief or opinion about something, which is often not very clear or precise.	As early as 1725 John Clarke examined the notion of Moral Good and Evil in a book entitled the 'Religion of Nature Delineated'.	umbono	noun	umbono, ikolelo, iphuzu mayelana nokuthileko, esikhathini esinengi okungazwakali kuhle nanyana okungakanqophi.	Msinyazana ngeminyaka yabo-1725 uJohn Clarke wahloa umbono walokho okubizwa ngokuthiwa yi-Moral Good and Evi encwadini yesihloko esithi 'Religion of Nature Delineated'.
notwithstanding	prep	without being affected by	Notwithstanding the evidence, the man will not be charged with murder.	-ngaphandle	prep	ngaphandle kokuthintwa yinto.	Ngaphandle kobufakazi, indoda angeze yagwetjelwa ukubulala.
novel	adj	new, interesting, strange and unlike anything that has been seen, done or created before.	She had the novel idea of running a street theatre on a regular basis in the central business district of the city.	-rarako	adj	into etja, ekarisako, erarako begodu engafani nokhunye okukhe kwabonwa, kwenziwa nanyana kwakhiwa ngaphambilini.	Unomkhumbulo orarako wokwenza ibhayisikobho esitradeni ngaso soke isikhathi ebhizinisini ephakathi yesifunda edorobheni.
novel	noun	a lengthy narrative in prose.	The writer's novels are studied in English departments all over the country.	inovela	noun	ingcoco ede etoliweko.	Amanovela womtoli afundwa kiyi yoke iminyango yesiNgesi enarheni mazombe.
nuclear	adj	constituting or like a nucleus.	An increase in nuclear charge results in a greater attraction between the electron and the nucleus.	-bumbileko	adj	bumbe nanyana njengobuphakathi kwento.	Ukwengezwa kobuphakathi kwento kugcina ngokudosa ngamandla hlangana ne-ilektron kanye nenytulasi.
nuclear	adj	using, producing or resulting from energy derived from splitting an atom.	The country is looking into using nuclear energy more extensively in the near future.	-kwenyutla	adj	ukusebenzisa, ukukhiqiza nanyana okuphuma ku-eneji ebuza ekuhlukanisweni kwe-athomu.	Inarha iqale ukobana isebenzise i-eneji yenyutla ngokungeneleleko esikhathini esizako.
objective	noun	the goal intended to be attained.	Her objective was to obtain six distinctions for Grade 12.	umnqopho	noun	umnqopho ohloswe ukuzuzwa.	Umnqophakhe bekukuphumelela ngeenqongolo ezisithandathu kugreyidi ye-12.
objective	adj	not influenced by personal feelings or opinions.	The teacher tries to be an objective marker of assignments in order to be fair to the learners.	-nqophako	adj	okunganamthelela wemizwa yomuntu nanyana yemibono.	Utitjhere uzama ukunqophisa nakatshwaya imitlolo-phenyo ukuze wake umfundi athole imitlomelo emfaneleko.
objective	adj	existing outside the mind.	According to constructivists there is no objective reality.	-nqophako	adj	ukuba khona ngaphandle komkhumbula.	Ngokutjho kwabahlabako akukho ukunqophisa kwamambala.
oblige	verb	to force or require someone to do something, usually by law or agreement.	A researcher is obliged to allow participants the freedom to withdraw their responses any time during the research.	-katelela	verb	ukukatelela nanyana ukubawa umuntu ukobana enze okuthileko, esikhathini esinengi ngokomthetho nanyana ngokwesivumelwano.	Umrhubhululi uyakateleka ukobana avumele abahlanganyeli ukobana babe nekululeko yokutsomula iimpendulo zabo kwesinye nesinye isikhathi nabenza irhubhululo.
observe	verb	to see or notice.	During the lesson the lecturer observed that many students had not downloaded the notes.	-bona	verb	ukubona nanyana yelalisa.	Lokha nakufundiswako ilektjharha ilemuke bona inengi labafundi alikakhuphi amanothi.
observe	verb	to make a remark.	"'It looks like it is going to rain,' she observed."	-phakamisa	verb	ukwenza isiphakamiso.	Utitjheje bona, "Kugaleka sengathi izulu lizokuna".
observe	verb	to obey rules, laws, etc.	During the entire process the design protocol has to be observed.	hlonipha	verb	ukuhlonipha umthetho, imithetjhwana, njll.	Ngesikhathi sekambiso yoke ukulandelana kwamadizayini kufanele kuhlonitjhwane.
obsolete	adj	no longer needed or in use.	I was told my old computer was obsolete and I can't get replacement parts.	-ngasafunekiko	adj	okungasafunekiko nanyana okungasasetjenziswako.	Ngitjelwe bona ikhomphyuthami edala ayisasebenzi begodu ayisenazo iingcinye zokuyijamiselela.

obtain	verb	to get or come into possession of.	He obtained permission to miss school for a day so that he could attend the funeral.	-thola	verb	ukuthola nanyana ukuphatha okuthileko.	Uthole imvumo yokungayi esikolweni ilanga elilodwa ukuze akghone ukuya esilahlweni.
obvious	adj	easily perceived by the senses or grasped by the mind.	He missed the obvious fact that someone tampered with the sample.	-bonakalako	adj	okuzwakala lula ngokwemizwa nanyana okubanjwa ngokomkhumbulo.	Ubhalelwe kubona amaphuzu abonakalako ukobana kukhona umuntu owenze okuthileko kumasampula.
occupy	verb	to fill or use a space.	The city of London occupies a space of 2.9 square kilometres.	-sebenzisa	verb	ukuzalisa nanyana ukusebenzisa indawo.	Idorobha le-London lisebenzisa indawo emaskwekhilomitha ayi-2.9.
occupy	verb	to enter and take control of a place.	The squatters occupied the land illegally.	-ngena	verb	ukungena bese uyalawula endaweni.	Bemithathlana bangene enarheni ngokungasi semthethweni.
occupy	verb	to have an official position.	The head of the English Department has occupied several important positions before her appointment in the current post.	-iba	verb	ukuba nendawo esemthethweni.	Ihloko yomNyango we-English yabe iphethe iinkhundla ezimbalwa eziqakathekileko ngaphambi kobana iqatjhelwe kilesisikhundla esiphetheko njenganje.
occur	verb	to be found to exist.	The disease occurs primarily in adults.	-tholakala	verb	ukutholakala bona into ikhona.	Ubulwele butholakala kanengi ebantwini abadala.
occur	verb	to happen, take place or come about.	The theft of the three computers occurred yesterday morning.	-enzeka	verb	ukwenzeka nanyana ukubonakala.	Ukwetjiwa kwamakhomphyutha amathathu kwenzeke izolo ekuseni.
odd	adj	an indefinite quantity; slightly more than the round number mentioned.	It happened in a small town in Minnesota about fifty-odd years ago	-pheleleko	adj	ubungako obunganamkhawulo; pheze kunengi kunenomboro epheleleko eveziweko.	Kwenzeka edorobheni elincani e-Minnesota pheze eminyakeni ematjhumu amahlanu epheleleko eyadlulako.
odd	adj	unusual or peculiar.	During the observation one baby behaved in an odd way. We later established that he had middle ear infection.	-rarako	adj	esikhathini esinengi nanyana erarako.	Lokha nabesiqale abantwana omunye wabentwana bekaziphethe ngendlela erarako. Ekukhambeni kwesikhathi sathola bona unethelwano ngaphakathi kwendlebe.
offset	verb	to use one cost, payment or situation in order to cancel or reduce the effect of another.	Authorities use non-violent methods to offset violent methods.	-phikisana	verb	ukusebenzisa iindleko ezizodwa, imbhadalo nanyana ubujamo ukobana kusulwe nanyana kwehliswe umphumela wenye.	Iimphathimandla zisebenzisa indlela enganapi ukuphikisana neendlela ezinepi.
ongoing	adj	currently happening.	The design and development of new learning material is an ongoing process.	-ragako	adj	okwenzeka njenganje.	Umtlamo nokuthuthukiswa kwamamethiriyali amatjha kulirherho eliragela phambili.
opinion	noun	someone's feelings or thoughts about something, rather than a fact.	In my opinion, the author of the monograph conducted insufficient research to come to any definite conclusions.	imizwa	noun	imizwa yomunye umuntu nanyana imikhumbulo ngento, kunokobana kube liqiniso.	Ngokubona kwami, umtloli werhubhululo elidzimelele esifundweni esisodwa, imonograf iwenze irhubhululo elingakapheleli ukobana afinyelele eemphethweni zamambala.
option	noun	one of a number of things from which only one can be chosen.	Online course delivery has become a viable option.	ikhetho	noun	yinye yamanani wezinto ezimbalwa okuthi kiwo kukhethwe into eyodwa kwaphela.	Ukuthumela amakhosi ngamahlelo wekhomphyutha kube likhetho elihle khulu.
orientate	verb	to make oneself familiar with a new situation.	Economic systems are orientated towards production of commodities.	-jayeza	verb	ukwenza bona umuntu ajayeke ubujamo obutjha.	Amarherho wezomnotho ajayeza mayelana nemikhigizo yepahla yerhwebo.
orientate	verb	to direct the interest of someone to something.	Students at technical colleges are orientated towards practical subjects.	-bandulwa	verb	ukunqophisa kareko lomunye umuntu ulise kwenye into.	Abafundi kuthekhnikhali kholetjhi babandulwa ngeemfundo eziphrakthikhali.
outcome	noun	something that results.	The outcome of the negotiations were disappointing.	umphumela	noun	into emphumela nanyana eletha umphumela.	Imiphumela yeengcoco beyiphathisa iinhloni.
output	noun	production of a certain amount.	The output of the firm has increased during the past year as a result of a greater demand.	umphumela	noun	umkhigizo wenani elithileko.	Inani lomkhigizo wefemu likhuphukile emnyakeni ogadungileko ngesimanga sesifuno esibe sikhulu.
overall	adj	including everything.	The learners showed an overall improvement in their reading, writing and spelling abilities.	-koke	adj	okufaka hlanguka koke.	Abafundi batjengise ukwenza ngcono khulu emakghonwenabo wokufunda, wokutlola kanye newokupeleda amagama.
overlap	noun	a shared idea, responsibility, activity, etc.	There is a considerable overlap between the syllabi for mathematics and physics.	ukuqongelana	noun	umbono owabelanwako, umsebenzi, umsebenzi, njll.	Kukhona ukuqongelana phakathi kwesilabhasi yeembalo kanye neyesayensi.
overlap	verb	to extend over and cover a part of something in space or time.	This year the July school and university holidays overlap by two weeks.	-ngezeka	verb	ukudlulela bese ubamba ingcinye yento endaweni nanyana ngokwesikhathi.	Klomnyaka amaholideyi kaVelabahlanze wesikolo namayunivesithi angezeke ngokweemveke ezimbili.

panel	noun	sheet that forms a distinct section of something.	The office is visible through the door's glass panel.	iphaneli	noun	iphepha elibumba isigaba esihlukileko sento ethileko.	I-ofisi iyabonakala nawuhlola kumaphaneli womnyango werhalasi.
panel	noun	a group of knowledgeable people who give advice or their opinion about an issue.	The panel comprised of academic staff and senior students.	iphaneli	noun	isiqhema sabantu abanelwazi abanikela iyeleliso nanyana imibonwabo ngokuthileko.	iphaneli ibunjwe ziinsebenzi zezefundo kanye nabafundi abadala.
paradigm	noun	a standard or typical example.	Cape Town stands as the paradigm of a vibrant tourist destination in South Africa.	izinga	noun	izinga nanyana umhlobo wesibonelo.	I-Cape Town izijamele yodwa njengendawo enamandla kwezevakatjhobukela eSewula Afrika.
paradigm	noun	a set of ideas explaining how a subject should be understood.	Recent research challenges the current philosophical paradigm.	imibono	noun	imibono embalwa ehlathulula indlela isifundo okufanele sizwisiseke ngayo.	Irhuhbululo lamhlapha litjhijila imibono yefilosofi yanje.
parallel	adj	similar to or happening at the same time as.	This new computer has functions parallel to those of a tablet.	-fanako	adj	fana nokhunya nanyana enzeka ngesikhathi esifanako nokhunya.	Ikhomphyutha etja inemisebenzi engafaniko naleyo yamathebhuethi.
parenthesis	noun	an extra explanation or idea – a word, phrase or sentence – which is inserted into a passage and is marked off with brackets, dashes, commas, etc.	He included the example as a parenthesis to his main argument.	abokaki	noun	ihlathululo nanyana umbono ongezelelweko – igama, ibinzana lamagama nanyana umutjho – ofakwa endimeni begodu utjengiswa ngabokaki, amadetjhi, amakhoma, njll.	Ufake isibonelo ngaphakathi kwabokaki ukusekela umbonwakhe oqakathekileko.
participate	verb	to be actively involved, share or take part in an activity.	The students are encouraged to participate in class discussions so that they learn constructively.	-bandakanya	verb	ukuzibandakanya ngokuba majadu, aba, nanyana dlala indima emdlalweni.	Abafundi bakhuthazwa ukobana bazibandakanye engcocweni yetlasi ukuze bakghone ukufunda ngendlela eyakhako.
particular	adj	indicating a specific person or thing.	Students must pay particular attention to spelling when writing an essay.	-khudwana	adj	ukutjengisa umuntu nanyana into ethileko.	Abafundi kufanele batjheje khudwana ukupeledwa kwamagama lokha nabatolola i-eseyi.
partisan	noun	a strong and enthusiastic supporter of a person, group or cause, who does not always think clearly about the matter.	The partisans chained themselves to trees to save the forest.	umsekeli	noun	umsekeli omkhulu nonamandla nonetjisakalo, isiqhema nanyana unobangela, okuthi ngaso soke angacabangisisiko kuhle ngendaba le.	Abasekeli bazibophelele emthini ukobana baphephise amahlathi.
passive	adj	accepting a situation and not trying to change it.	The children were portrayed as passive recipients of culture.	-amukelekako	adj	ukwamukela ubujamo begodu ungazama ukubutjhugulula.	Abantwana bebathathwa njengabamukeli besiko.
passive	noun	connected with the form of the verb used when the sentence starts with the object instead of with the subject.	"The ball was kicked by the boy" is an example of a sentence in the passive voice.	umenziwa	noun	khambisana nendlela yesenzo esinomenziwa.	"Ibhlole yararhwa msana" isibonelo somutjho onomenziwa.
pendulum	noun	something that changes regularly from one position to an opposite one.	The pendulum of public opinion regarding abortion has swung from pro-life to pro-choice.	itjhuguluko	noun	into enande itjhuguluka ukusuka kwenye indawo iye ngakwelinye ihlangothi elihlukileko.	Ukunande kutjhugululwa umbono womphakathi omayelana nokurhululwa kombungu ijikile ukusuka epilweni sekuthiwa kuzikhethelela komuntu.
perceive	verb	to become aware of through the senses.	This study focuses on the way students perceive artistically created medical images for learning purposes.	-bona	verb	ukulemukiswa mimizwa.	Isifundo sitjheje indlela abafundi ababona ngayo iinthombe zobukghwari zemedikhali ezinomnqopho wokufunda.
period	noun	a particular length of time.	He was absent for a period of three months.	isikhathi	noun	isikhathjana esithileko.	Wabe alove isikhathi esingangeenyanga ezintathu.
period	noun	a length of time in the history of a country or person.	The post-war period was characterised by strict economic measures.	isikhathi	noun	ubude besikhathi emlandweni wenarha nanyana womuntu.	Isikhathi sangemva kweziphi sabe sitjengiswa ziindlela zomnotho ezinemithetho eqinileko.
perpetual	adj	when a feeling, state or quality never changes or never ends.	Perpetual sadness is a characteristic of depressed people.	-ngapheliko	adj	lokha umuzwa, ubujamo nanyana ikhwalithi ingatjhugulukiko nanyana ingapheli.	Ukutluhuwa okungapheliko litshwayo labantu abagandeleke ngokomkhumbulo.
perpetual	adj	when an act, situation or state is repeated over and over again, in a way that is annoying.	His perpetual lateness in the morning is irritating staff members.	-buyelelweko	adj	lokha isenzo, ubujamo bubuyelelwa kanengi, ngendlela esilingako.	Ukuladelwa kwakhe kanenginengi ekuseni kusilinga iinsebenzi.
persist	verb	to continue to do something despite difficulties or opposition.	He persisted in his endeavours to get assisted euthanasia legalised.	-phikelela	verb	ukuphikelela wenze into nanyana kubudisi nanyana uphikiswa.	Uphikelele emizamenakhe ukobana asizwe ukwenza bona ukubulawa komuntu angezwa okubizwa ngokuthiwa yi-yutheniziya kube semthethweni.
persist	verb	to continue to exist.	Rumours of corruption persisted for many months although the department denied the charges.	-raga	verb	ukuragela phambili nokuba khona.	Izwangobatjho yobukhohlakali iragele phambili iinyanga ezinengana nalokha umnyango ukuphikile lokhu.



perspective	noun	a way of regarding situations or topics.	Her perspective on the death penalty was coloured by her religious conviction.	umbono	noun	indlela okuthathwa ngayo ubujamo nanyana iinhloko.	Umbonwakhe ngesigwebo sentambo uthintwa yikolo akholelwa kiyo.
perspective	noun	to judge the importance of an issue correctly in relation to everything else.	Watching the TV news every day helps me keep my own problems in perspective.	ubunjalo	noun	ukwahlulela ukuqakatheka kwento ethileko ngendlela efaneleko ngokukhambisana nezinye izinto.	Ukubukela iindaba woke malanga kungisiza ukobana ngikghone ukuhlela kühle imirarwami ngobunjalo bayo.
persuade	verb	to talk somebody into doing something and give him/her good reasons for doing so.	The English teacher want to persuade the students to read different genres.	-rherha	verb	ukukhuluma nomuntu ukobana enze okuthileko bese umnikela iinzathu ezizwakalako zokwenza lokho.	Utithere we-English ufuna ukurherha abafundi ukobana bafunde imitlolo ehlukeneko.
pertinent	adj	relevant or directly concerned with something.	A good student asks pertinent questions.	-faneleko	adj	faneleko nanyana ukukhambisana nento bunqopha.	Umfundi ohlakaniphileko ubuza imibuzo efaneleko.
pervade	verb	to spread gradually throughout every part of something.	The smell of pizza pervaded the kitchen.	-rhatjheka	verb	ukurhatjha into kancani kancani kizo zoke iingcenywe zento.	Umnuko wepiza uzele ikhwitjhi loke.
phase	noun	any distinct time period in a sequence of events.	Her teenager is going through a rebellious phase.	isigaba	noun	esinye nesinye isikhathi esihlukileko ekulandeleneni kwezehlakalo.	Itlawana lakhe liqalene nesigaba esibudisi sokuba nekani.
phase	verb	to plan or do something gradually in an orderly way.	Computer literacy classes are being phased into the curriculum.	-faka	verb	ukuplana nanyana ukwenza into kancani kancani ngendlela ehlelekileko.	Amatlati wokufunda ikhomphyutha afakwe kukharikhyulamu.
phenomenon (plural: phenomena)	noun	any state or process known through the senses.	Meteorologists are interested in natural phenomena such as floods and droughts.	isehlakalo	noun	obunye nobunye ubujamo nanyana irherho elizwiwa ngemizwa.	Izangoma zezulu zinekareko ezehlakalweni ezifana neenkukhula kanye nesomiso.
philosophy	noun	a belief or system of beliefs resulting from the search for knowledge.	His degree is in philosophy.	ifilosofi	noun	ikolelo nanyana irherho leenkolelo elibangelwa kufuna ilwazi.	Idigri yakhe kufilosofi.
physical	adj	involving the body as distinguished from the mind or spirit.	He prefers physical challenges, like running marathons, to studying.	-komzimba	adj	kufaka hlangana umzimba njengombana uhlukaniswa nomkhumbulo kanye nommoya.	Uthanda iintjhihilo zomzimba, ezifana nokugijima amabanga amade, kunokufunda.
pivotal	adj	very important, usually because other things depend on it.	The film's special effects have played a pivotal role in attracting large audiences.	-qakathekileko	adj	qakatheke khulu ngombana ezinye izinto ziyeme kikho.	Imiphumela ekhethekileko yefilimu idlale indima eqakatheke khulu ekudoseni ababukeli abanengi.
plagiarise	verb	to copy another person's ideas, words, etc. and pretend that they are your own.	Students who commit plagiarism will not be given any credit for plagiarised work.	-kopa	verb	ukukopa imibono yomunye umuntu, amagama, njll. wenze sengathi ngewakho.	Abafundi abakopako angeze banikelwa imitlomo yomsebenzi okotjiweko.
plot	noun	the plan or story of a book or film.	Did you follow the plot of the movie or are you just as confused as I am?	isakhiwo	noun	iplani nanyana indatjana yencwadi nanyana ifilimu.	Usilandele kühle isakhiwo sebhayisikobho nanyana nawe uhlangahlangene njengami?
pole	noun	two opinions or qualities that are the opposite of each other.	The positions put forward by the two academics fall at opposite poles of the debate	umbono	noun	imibono emibili nanyana amakhwalithi asemahlangothini ahlukeneko.	Indawo ebekwe phambili ziimfundiswa ezimbili inemibono emibili yekulumo-pikiswano.
policy	noun	a plan of action adopted by an individual or social group.	The new language policy entrenches multilingualism.	umgomo	noun	umtamo wsenzo otjhugululwa mumuntu nanyana siqhema emphakathini.	Umgomo omutjha welimi uqinisekisa ubulimi-nengi.
portion	noun	part of a larger object.	A portion of the profits will be given to the old age home.	ingcenywe	noun	ingcenywe yento ekulu.	Ingcenywe yeenzuzo izakunikelwa ikhaya labalupheleko.
portion	verb	to divide something into smaller parts.	She portioned out the sweets between the three children.	-hlukanisa	verb	ukuhlukanisa into ngokwamacezu amancani.	Uhlukanise amaswidi ngamacezwana hlangana nabantwana abathathu.
portray	verb	to describe or show somebody in a particular way.	She portrayed herself as a victim of child abuse.	-veza	verb	ukuhlathulula nanyana ukutjengisa omunye umuntu ngendledlana ethileko.	Uziveze njengongazimbi wokuthloriswa.
pose	verb	to create or state a problem which has to be dealt with in a certain way.	Shift work and working long hours pose great problems for employees and employers.	-letha	verb	ukubumba nanyana ukutjho umraro ekufanele kuqalanwe nawo ngendledlana ethileko.	Umsebenzi wamatjhifu kanye nokusebenza ama-iri amanengi kuletha imiraro eminengi eensebenzini nakubaqatjhi.
pose	verb	to ask a question.	This chapter discusses the research questions posed.	-buza	verb	buza umbuzo.	Isahlukwesi sicoca ngemibuzo yerhubhululo ebuziweko.
posit	verb	to suggest that something is true so that it can be used as the basis for an argument.	He posits that learning is motivated by the engagement of the imagination and opportunities to make meaning and communicate with others.	-phakamisa	verb	ukuphakamisa bona into iliqiniso ukuze ikghone ukusetjenziswa njengesisekelo sepikiswano.	Uphakamisa bona ukufunda kukhuthazwa kuzibandakanya komkhumbulo namathuba ukwenza bona kuzwakale begodu kukhulunyanwe nabanye.

positive	adj	good or useful.	There are positive signs that she will recover.	-hle	adj	kuhle nanyana sebenzako.	Kunamatshwayo amahle azawathola.
positive	adj	indicating support or agreement.	The new curriculum has received positive response from academic departments.	-sekelako	adj	ukutjengisa ukusekela nanyana ukuvuma.	Ikharikhyulamu etja ibe nemiphumela emihle kuminyango yeemfundo.
positive	adj	sure or certain of something.	He was positive that he had paid the electricity bill.	-qinisiweko	adj	qiniseka nanyana ukuba nesiqiniseko ngento.	Bekanesiqiniseko sokobana usibhadalile isikolodo segezi.
possible	adj	that can be done or achieved.	It is now possible to digitise visual images, text, sound and even touch, and disseminate information encoded in these modes via computers.	-kghonakalako	adj	okungenziwa nanyana okungazuzwa.	Njenganje sekuyakghoneka ukutjhugulula iinthombe ezibonwako, umtlo, itjhada bewukuthinte begodu ukhambise ilwazi elitjhugulluliweko ngaleendlela lafakwa kukhomphyutha.
postulate	verb	to suggest that something is true so that it can be used as the basis for an argument.	Researchers postulate that a big comet lulled the dinosaurs.	-phakamisa	verb	ukuphakamisa bona into iliqiniso ukuze ikghone ukusetjenziswa njengesisekelo sepikiswano.	Abarhubhululi baphakamisa bona ikhomethi okungilokho okusakwekwezi enomsila emkayini yadunduzela amadayinazosi.
potential	adj	that can be developed into something.	The increase of malaria is a potential threat to Sub-Saharan Africa.	-thuthukiswako	adj	lokho okungathuthukiswa kube yinto ethileko.	Ukungezeka kwakamalaleveva kuyinto engenzeka ibe yingozi khulu ku-Sub-Saharan Africa.
potential	noun	the possibility of something developing in a certain way.	When he killed his pet, it became clear that had a potential for violence.	ikghonakalo	noun	ikghonakalo yokobana into ithuthuke ngenye indlela ethileko.	Lokha nakabulala isilwanyana sakhe sekhaya, kube tjtathalazi bona umumuntu othanda ipi.
practice	noun	way of doing something.	The old doctor wants his daughter to take over his practice when he retires.	isenzo	noun	indlela yokwenza into.	Udorhoda wakade ufuna indodakazakhe iragele phambili nomsebenzakhe lokha nakathatha umhlalaphasi.
practise	verb	to do something regularly as part of your normal behaviour.	The strongest religions practised in the Caribbean today include Christianity and African religious survivals.	-phrakthisa	verb	ukunande wenza into kanengana njengento ohlala uyenza.	Iinkolo ezinamandla eziphrakthiswa kuma-Caribbean namhlanjesi zifaka hlangua ubuKhrestu neenkolo ezisesekhona ze-Afrika.
practitioner	noun	someone who works in a learned profession, such as medicine or law.	She was treated by a medical practitioner.	isisebenzi	noun	umuntu osebenza endaweni ayifundeleko, okufana nobudorhoda kanye nezomthetho.	Ulatjhe ngudorhoda.
pragmatic	adj	sensible and practical rather than theoretical or idealistic.	A pragmatic approach to problem-solving is an American philosophical tradition centred on the linking of practice and theory.	-zwakalako	adj	ukuba nengqondo nokuba phrakthikhali kunokutjheja itiyori nanyana ukudzimelela emibonweni yamambala	Indlela ezwakalako yokurarulula imiraro kuyifilosofi yesikopilo yabantu be-Amerika edzimelele ekuhlanganiseni ukwenza netiyori.
precede	verb	be earlier in time than.	The main research project was preceded by a pilot study.	-andulela	verb	ukufikelela okhanye ntanzi.	Iphrojekthi yerhubhululo eqakathekileko yabe yandulela irhubhululo elilingwako.
precedence	noun	the condition of being considered more important than somebody or something else, and therefore should be dealt with first.	A tax law meaning takes precedence over other internal law meanings.	ukuqakatheka	noun	ubujamo bokuthatha njengoqakathekileko kunomunye umuntu nanyana kunenye into, begodu kufanele utjhejwe ntanzi.	Ihlathululo yomthetho womthelo uthathwa njengoqakatheke khulu kunezinye iinhathululo zemithetho yangaphakathi.
precipitate	verb	to cause something to happen too soon or very suddenly.	He precipitated the staffing crisis by resigning from his job.	-khalakatheka	verb	ukwenza bona into yenzeke msinya nanyana ngokukhalakatheka msinya.	Waphamba imiraro yeensebenzi ngokulisa msinya umsebenzakhe.
precipitate	adj	done too soon or carelessly.	Your decision to drop the mathematics module was precipitate - you will regret it later.	-msinya	adj	kwenzeke msinya khulu nanyana ngokutjhapha.	Isiqunto sakho sokulisa iimbalo saba msinya khulu - uzozisola ekukhambeni kwesikhathi.
precise	adj	exact, accurate or clearly delimited.	Definitions of subject-field concepts need to be precise.	-nembako	adj	linganako, nembako nanyana vezwe tjtathalazi.	Iinhathululo zamagama wemikhakha yeemfundo kufanele zinembe.
predict	verb	to tell in advance.	Good reading habits in adolescents are predicted by early exposure to print materials.	-bonela phambili	verb	ukukhulumela phambili.	Iindlela ezihle zokufunda kumatlawana zibonwa ntanzi ngokufuna ukugadangisa amamethiriyali msinya.
predominant	adj	having superior power and influence.	Death is the predominant theme of the poem.	-ngamandla	adj	ukuba namandla amakhulu kanye nelawulo.	Ukufa kuyinto enamandla khulu emmongweni wekondlo.
prejudice	noun	an unreasonable dislike of somebody or something, especially when it is based on race, religion, gender, etc.	Laws against racial prejudice must be strictly enforced.	ibandlululo	noun	ukungathandi into nanyana umuntu ngokungazwisiseki, khulukhulu ngesimanga sokudzimelela kubutjhaba, ikolo, ubulili, njll.	Imithetho ephathelene nokulwisana nokubandlululana ngemibala kufanele ikatelelwe ngamandla.

preliminary	adj	preceding or in preparation for something more important.	The athlete did well in the preliminary races, but lost the main race.	-thomako	adj	okuza ngaphambili nanyana ukwenziwa kwamalungiselelo wento eqakathekileko.	Umgijimi usebenze kuhle emigijimeni yokuthoma, kodwana bamdlula emigijimeni wokugcina.
preliminary	noun	an event which happens before something more important and which often prepares for the later event.	You may not sit for the exam unless you have taken part in the preliminaries.	ukuthoma	noun	isehlakalo esenzeka ngaphambi kwenye into eqakatheke khulu begodu esikhathini esinengi esikulungiselela isehlakalo esisezako.	Angeze wazibandakanya esihlahluben ngaphandle kwalokha nangabe ube yingcenyee yeenhlalubo zokuthoma.
premise	noun	an idea which forms the basis of an argument.	Our law system is based on the premise that you are innocent until proven guilty.	umbono	noun	umbono obumba isisekelo sepikiswano.	Ikambiswethu yezomthetho idzimelele embonweni othi umuntu umsulwa bekufikwe lapha aparwa khona ngomlandu.
premise	verb	to make a statement that you accept as true and to use this idea to develop other ideas.	He premised his argument on the idea that all genders are equal.	-dzimelela	verb	ukwenza isitatimende osamukela njengaleso esiliqiniso begodu nokusebenzisa umbono lo ukuthuthukisa imibono onayo.	Udzimelelise ipikiswanakhe embonweni othi abantu babo boke ubulili bayalingana.
preposition	noun	a word, usually before a noun, that shows the position or state of something (in, under, of, by, with).	The preposition "in" in "The book is in the library" shows location.	undaweni	noun	igama, esikhathini esinengi eliza ngaphambi kwebizo elitjengisa indawo nanyana ubujamo bento (ngaphakathi, ngaphasi, ngehla).	Undaweni "esikolweni" emutjhwani othi "Ngiya esikolweni namhlanjesi" utjho indawo.
prestige	noun	the respect and importance earned by an organisation or person for things they have done.	Her career as a writer has brought her immeasurable prestige.	idumo	noun	ihlonipho nokuqakatheka okuzuzwa yihlangano nanyana mumuntu ngalokho akwenzileko.	Ibizelo lakhe njengomtlozi limlethele idumo elikhulu.
presume	verb	take to be the case or to be true.	I presume that you are still coming to the party.	-thatha	verb	thathwa bona kunjalo nanyana kuliqiniso.	Ngithatha bona useza emnyanyeni.
presume	verb	to suppose that something exists or is true although it is not yet proven.	Since she has already published two articles it is presumed that she is able to complete her PhD.	-thatha	verb	ukuthatha bona into iyaphila nanyana iliqiniso nalokha ingaqinisekiswa.	Njengombana sekakuphe ama-athikili amabili kuthathwa bona uyakghona ukuqedelela iimfundo zakhe ze-PhD.
prevail	verb	to continue to exist although it may be difficult.	Belief in magic prevails in some parts of the country.	-ragela phambili	verb	ukuragela phambili nokuba khona nalokha kungaba budisi.	Ukukholelwa emilingweni kusesekhona kwezinye iingcenyee zenarha.
prevail	verb	to exist at a particular time in a particular place.	Different conceptions of death and disease have prevailed during different periods of their history.	-iba khona	verb	ukuba khona ngesikhathi esithileko endaweni ethileko.	Kube khona imibono ehlukahlukeneko yokufa namalwele ngeenkhati ezihlukahlukeneko zomlandwabo.
previous	adj	just preceding something else in time or order.	The previous chapter was about the human skeleton.	-gadungileko	adj	andulela okuthileko ngokwesikhathi.	Isahluko esigadungileko besimayelana nephahla lamathambo womuntu.
primary	adj	of first in rank or importance or value.	A primary cause of infant mortality is lack of clean water.	-thomako	adj	kokuthoma ngokwesikhandla nanyana ngokuqakatheka nanyana ngobungako.	Unobangela wokuthoma wokuhlongakala kwabantwana kutlhogeka kwamanzi ahlwengekileko.
prime	adj	most important; most basic.	Smoking is the prime cause of lung cancer.	-qakathekileko	adj	okuqakatheke khulu; okuphasi khulu.	Ukubhema kungunobangela omkhulu wobulwele bekankere yamaphaphu.
principal	adj	most important; main.	The principal component of natural gas is methane.	-qakathekileko	adj	qakatheke khulu; qakathekileko.	Ingcenyee eqakathekileko yerhasi yemvelo yirhasi engavutha ebizwa ngokuthiwa yi-methane.
principle	noun	a law, rule or theory on which something is based.	Gravity is one of the basic principles of physics.	irherho	noun	umthetho, umthetjhwana nanyana itiyori into edzimelele kiyo.	Amandla wokudosana kwezinto emkayini angokhunye kwamarherho aqakathekileko wefiziksi.
principle	noun	in general, but not in detail.	In principle, we could soon enjoy holidays on the moon.	ikambiso	noun	ngokuvamileko, kodwana ingasi ngokuzeleko.	Ngokuvamileko, msinyazana nje singathabela amaholideyi enyangeni.
prior	adj	earlier in time.	He had prior knowledge of the fraud.	-ngaphambili	adj	ngaphambilini.	Unelwazi langaphambilini lobukhwananisi.
priority	noun	the status determined on the basis of importance or urgency.	Writing support remains a low priority at some universities.	ukunyula	noun	ubujamo buqunte ngokuya kokuqakatheka nanyana kokurhabeka kwento.	Ukusekela ukutlola kuhlala kuyinto ethathelwa phasi kwamanye amayunivesithi.
probable	adj	likely to happen or to be true.	It is probable that different results will be obtained, since the soil conditions were different.	-kghonakalako	adj	kungenzeka kwenzeke nanyana kube liqiniso.	Kunokungenzeka bona imiphumela ehlukeneko izokutholakala, njengombana imibandela yehlabathi beyihlukile.
proceed	verb	to move ahead.	You have obtained four out of five at this level, and may proceed to the next level of the program.	-raga	verb	ukuya phambili.	Uthole kune kokuhlanu kilizinga, begodu ungadlulela esigabeni esilandelako sehlelo.

process	noun	a series of actions that are taken to achieve a particular result.	Writing as a process involve planning, writing, revising and editing.	ikambiso	noun	ilungelunge lezenzo ezenziwako ukobana uthole umphumela othileko.	Ukutlola njengekambiso kufaka hlanguka ukutlama, ukutlola, ukubuyekeza nokulungisa.
process	verb	to put information into a computer in order to use it.	Statistics South Africa process a large amount of data annually.	-faka	verb	ukufaka ilwazi ngaphakathi kwekhomphyutha ukobana ulisebenzise.	Beemlabalo eSewula Afrika bafaka inani elikhulu ledatha qobe mnyaka.
procure	verb	to get; to obtain.	You need to procure the services of a lawyer to handle the dispute.	-thola	verb	ukuthola; ukuzuza.	Kufanele uthole imisebenzi yegqwetha ukobana litheje isinghonghoyilo sakho.
professional	noun	connected to a job for which special training is necessary.	It is not difficult to see that the carpentry was done by a professional.	ilwazi	noun	ukwenza umsebenzi lapha kutlhogeka khona ibandulo elikhethekileko.	Akusibudisi ukubona ukuthi ukubaza kwenziwe mumuntu okufundeleko.
professional	adj	suitable for somebody working in a particular profession.	The company is looking to recruit young professional people.	-ngokweprofetjheni	adj	kulungele omunye umuntu osebenza kuphrofetjhini ethileko.	Ikhamohani ifuna ukuthatha abantu abatjha abamaphrofetjhinali.
progress	noun	the process of going forward or developing.	During the study's progress certain limitations and obstacles became evident.	iragelo	noun	ikambiso yokuya phambili nanyana yokuthuthuka.	Lokha isifundo nasiragela phambili, eminye imibandela kanye neenqobo bekubonakala.
prohibit	verb	to forbid.	Smoking is prohibited in most restaurants.	-vimbela	verb	ukuvimbela.	Ukubhema akufuneki kumarestjurandi amanengi.
project	verb	a planned undertaking or an expectation that something will happen.	The business projected that its profits would increase by 20% in the next year.	-tlama	verb	umsebenzi ozokwenziwa oplanwako nanyana ukulindela bona kukhona okuzokwenzeka.	Ibhizinisi itlame bona iinzuzo zayo zizakukhuphuka ngamaphesende ama-20% ngomnyaka.
project	noun	an important and carefully planned piece of work.	He has three projects to complete for Accounting 101.	iphrojekthi	noun	isitokana somsebenzi esiqakathekileko esitlanye ngokuyelela okukhulu.	Unamaphrojekthi amathathu we-Accounting 101 ekufanele awaqede.
promote	verb	to contribute to the progress or growth of.	He used his influence to promote Liberal views in his native country.	-thuthukisa	verb	ukunikela eragelweni phambili nanyana ekukhuleni kwento.	Usebenzise amandlake ukobana athuthukise imibono ethuthukisako enarheni yakhe abelethelwa kiyo.
promote	verb	to move to a higher rank or position.	She was promoted to head of department.	-phakama	verb	ukuya esikhundleni esiphezulu nanyana ebujameni obuphezulu.	Uphakanyiselwe esikhundleni sokuba mphathi womnyango.
proof	noun	information that shows that something is true.	The documents are proof that he committed fraud.	ufakazi	noun	ilwazi elitjengisa bona into iliqiniso.	Imitlolo ibufakazi bokobana wabenza ubukhwabanisi.
propagate	verb	to spread a belief or piece of information.	The missionaries propagated their religion in Africa.	-rhatjha	verb	ukurhatjha ikolelo nanyana isitokana selwazi.	Amamithinari arhatjhe ikolwawo eSewula Afrika.
propensity	noun	a tendency to behave in a certain way.	Children who grow up in dysfunctional homes may have a propensity to violence.	umukghwa	noun	umukghwa wokuziphatha ngendlela ethileko.	Abantwana abakhulela emakhaya angasebenzi kuhle kungenzeka babe nomukghwa wokuthanda ukulwa.
proportion	noun	part of a whole.	A small proportion of the earth's volcanoes are active.	ingcenywe	noun	ingcenywe yalokho okupheleleko.	Ingcenywe encani yokuvutha kwemililo eentabeni kusenzeka.
proportion	noun	the correct/incorrect relationship of one thing to another in size, amount or number.	Your mark will improve in proportion to the amount of effort you put in.	ingcenywe	noun	itjhebiswano elilungileko/elingakalungi lento enye kwenye isayizi, inani nanyana inomboro.	Amamaksi wakho azakuba ngcono ngokwengcenywe kilelinani lomzamo owenzako.
prospect	noun	the possibility of future success.	There is no immediate prospect to increase research productivity.	ipumelelo	noun	ikghonakalo yepumelelo yesikhathi esizako.	Akunakghonakalo yamsinya yokungeza irhubhululo elenziwako.
protocol	noun	the accepted ways of doing things under certain formal circumstances.	According to his research protocol he is using a mixed methods approach.	ikambiso	noun	iindlela ezivunyelweko zokwenza izinto ngaphasi kobujamo obuthileko obuhlelekileko.	Ngokwendlela nemithetho yekambiso lerhubhululo lakhe usebenzisa indlela yeendlela ezihlukeneko.
prove	verb	to provide evidence that something is true.	He proved that sucrose is not more detrimental than fructose in diabetic patients.	-fakazela	verb	ukunikela ubufakazi bokobana into iliqiniso.	Unikele ubufakazi bokobana isakhrowusu ayisiyingozi khulu kunefrakthosi kilezongulani ezinobulwele betjhukela.
publication	noun	the act of issuing printed materials.	A good publication record can give an applicant a definite advantage over co-applicants.	umkhiqizo	noun	isenzo sokukhupha amamethiriyali agadangisiweko.	Irekthodi enemikhiqizo emihle ekhutjihiweko inganikela umfakisibawo ihlangothi elihle kilabo abafake iimbawo nabo.
publication	noun	the act of making something known to the public.	Government have a new publication on the actual crime statistics for the country.	ukukhupha	noun	isenzo sokwenza into yazeke emphakathini.	Umbuso ukhuphe umbiko omutjha ngeemlabalo zobulelesi bamambala enarheni.
publish	verb	to prepare and issue for public distribution or sale.	She found someone to publish her poems.	-khupha	verb	ukulungisa nokukhuph ukobana iye emphakathini nanyana ithengiswe.	Uthole umuntu ukobana akhuphe iinkondlo zakhe.

purchase	noun	something obtained by paying money for it.	The laptop was a necessary purchase.	ukuthenga	noun	into etholwa ngokuyibhadalela imali.	Ilephobhu bekuyinto eqakathekileko ukobana ithengwe.
purchase	verb	to get something by paying money for it.	Since the firm has been noted on the stock market employees may purchase shares in it.	-thenga	verb	ukuthola into ngokobana uyibhadalele ilami.	Njengombana ifemu ifakiwe emarageni yamatjhera iinsebenzi nazo zingathenga amatjhera kiyo.
purport	verb	to assume to be the case.	The letter purports to be an original document.	-thathwa	verb	ukuthatha nanyana ukuqaleka bona kunjalo.	Incwadi iqaleka sengathi imtlole wamambala.
pursue	verb	to try to achieve something over a period of time.	The government pursued a policy of equality.	-zama	verb	ukuzama ukuzusa okuthileko ngesikhathi esithileko.	Umbuso uzama ukuthola umgomo wokulingana.
qualify	verb	to add something to a previous statement to make the meaning clearer.	He felt compelled to qualify his answer.	-ngezelela	verb	ukungeza into esitatimendeni esigadungileko ukwenza bona ihlathululo izwakale kuhle.	Uzizwe akatelekile ukobana angezelele ipendulwakhe.
qualitative	adj	connected with measuring the quality of something or understanding something, rather than with how much or many there are.	Open-ended questions were used to collect qualitative data.	-khambisanako	adj	okukhambisana nokumeda ikhwalithi yento nanyana ukuzwisisa into, ngokobana kungangani nanyana kungaki okulapho.	Imibuzo evulekileko yasetjenziswa ukobana kutholakale idatha yobungako.
quotation	noun	words from another person, which somebody uses in their own writing or speech, with an indication of the source.	When you want to use quotations in a text that you are writing, the sources of such quotations should be properly acknowledged.	umdzubhulo	noun	amezwi abuya komunye umuntu, lawo omunye umuntu awasebenzisako ngesandla sakhe nanyana ngokwamezwi wakhe, ngokutjengisa umthombo.	Lokha nawufuna ukusebenzisa imidzubhulo emtloleweni owutolako, imithombo yemidzubhulo enjalo kufanele yamukelwe ngendlela efaneleko.
quote	verb	to use what somebody else has said or written in your writing or speech.	He quoted from a reputable source to give his own writing more credibility.	-dzubhula	verb	ukusebenzisa lokho omunye umuntu akutjhileko nanyana akutlolileko emtlolewenakho nanyana ekulumenakho.	Udzubhule encwadini eyaziwa khulu ukobana enze bona lokho akutlolileko kube sebumeni bokwamukelwa.
radical	adj	new and different; likely to have a strong effect.	He had a radical change of mind.	-tjhugululiweko	adj	etja nehlukileko; okungenzeka ibe nomphumela onamandla.	Unomkhumbulo otjhugululiweko omutjha.
radical	adj	in favour of drastic political change.	During those days his progressive views were regarded to be radical.	-kwepolotiki	adj	ukuthanda amatjhugululo arhabako wezepolotiki.	Ngalezonkhathi imibonwakhe ethuthukako beyithathwa njengenepolotiki.
radical	noun	someone who holds radical views.	Religious radicals stormed into the cathedral and overturned the sculptures of saints.	amaradikhali	noun	omunye umuntu onemibono yepolotiki.	Abanemibono yekolo batheleke esondweni elikhulu baphaphisa iinthombe ezibaziweko zamakholwa.
random	adj	selecting in a way that gives all possible choices an equal chance.	He used a random sample of 1500 housewives to determine their opinions on waste separation in the home.	-khethako	adj	ukukhetha ngendlela enikela woke amakhetho okungenzeka akhethwe ithuba elifanako.	Umane wazikhethela izindlu ezima-1500 ukuqunta imibonwazo mayelana nokuhlukanisa iinsila emakhaya.
random	adj	without an order or plan.	When the fluid was heated, molecules start moving randomly.	-khambelako	adj	ngaphandle kokulandelana nanyana kweplani.	Lokha amanzana nakatjhisako, amamolekhyuli athoma ukukhamba aye le na le.
random	adj	in a way that all possible choices have an equal chance of being considered.	The findings are based on a random sample survey of 1450 registered voters in South Africa conducted from June, 23 to 30, 2015.	-ngakhethiko	adj	ngokwendlela yokobana woke amakhetho okungenzeka akhethwe aba nethuba elilinganako lokutjhejwa.	Imiphumela idzimelele ekuzikhetheleni kuphenyo lokusampula ngokungakhethiko kubavowudu abayi-1450 eSewula Afrika elenziwe ngenyanga kaMgwengweni ngomhlaka-23 ukuya kuma-30, ngomnyaka ka-2015.
range	noun	a variety of objects of a specific class or type.	The software package has a range of applications in quantity surveying.	umhlobo	noun	izinto ezihlukahlukeneko zomhlobo othileko nanyana zesigaba esithileko.	Ipaka yamahlelo wekhomphyutha inemihlobo ehlukahlukeneko yeensetjenziswa ezimayelana nokuphenya ngobungako.
range	noun	the limits within which something varies.	The age range of the participants is between 18 and 21.	isilinganiso	noun	imibambelela ehlangana nalokho into ehluka ngakho.	Iinlinganiso zobudala babahlanganyeli buhlangana neminyaka eli-18 nama-21 ubudala.
range	verb	to vary between two specific limits.	Prices range between R500 and R700.	-hluka	verb	ukuhluka phakathi kwemibandela emibili ethileko.	Iintengo zibiza hlangana nemali engange-R500 ne-700.
range	verb	to cover a number of topics.	His interests range from mechanics to fishing.	-hluka	verb	ukutjheja inani leenhloko.	Akuthandako kuyahluka ukusukela kumakhenikhi ukuya ekuthiyeni iinhlambi.
ratio	noun	relationship between two things which represents by how much the one is larger than the other.	The student/teacher ratio at the university is 22 to 1.	iretjhiyo	noun	itjhebiswano elihlangana nezinto ezimbili ezijanyelwe kukobana enye yikulu kangangani kunenye.	Iretjhiyo yenani labafundi nabotjhere eyunivesithi yi-22 ukuya ku-1.

rational	adj	based on or using reason.	Faced with the increased tax, many business owners will make the rational decision to spend their profits rather than reinvest.	-nganangqondo	adj	kudzimelele ekusebenziseni isizathu.	Ngokuqalana nomthelo okhuphukako, inengi labosomabhizinisi lizokuthatha isiqu to esinganangqondo sokusebenzisa iinzuzo zabo kunokobana basise ngobutjha.
react	verb	to show a response to something.	When the rich believe the poor will revolt, they react by trying to impose draconian restrictions .	-tjengisa	verb	ukutjengisa ipendulo yento.	Lokha abantu abanjingileko nabakholwa bona abantu abathagileko nazakubhenyoga, batjengisa ngokuzama ukubeka imibandela eqinileko.
realise	verb	to become aware of a particular situation or a fact.	In his publications of twenty years later he realized that he had made an over generalisation.	-lemuka	verb	ukuba nelemuko lobujamo obuthileko nanyana iphuzu elithileko.	Eencwadini zakhe zangemva kwamatjhumi amabili walemuka bona wenza isitatimende esivamileko.
reason	verb	to judge a situation, based on evidence provided in a logical way.	They reasoned that increased consumption had the potential to improve the economy.	-ahlulela	verb	ukwahlulela ubujamo, obudzimelele ebufakazini ebunikelwa ngendlela efaneleko.	Bathethe isiqu to sokobana ukungezwa kokudliwako kunamandla wokwenza ngcono umnotho.
reason	noun	explanation or reason for something that has happened.	There are good reasons for learning a second language.	isizathu	noun	ihlathululo nanyana isizathu sento eyenzekileko.	Kuneenzathu ezihle zokufunda ilimi lesibili.
reason	noun	the ability of the mind to form opinions and understand arguments.	Human reason has the power to change society.	umbono	noun	ikghono lengqondo nanyana lomkhumbulo lokubumba imibono nokuzwisa iimpikiswano.	Iinzathu zabantu zinamandla wokutjhugulula umphakathi.
recommend	verb	to tell somebody that something will be suitable for a particular purpose.	A friend recommended this hotel.	-phakamisa	verb	ukutjela umuntu bona enye into izakulungela umngqopho othileko.	Umgani uphakamise ihotela le.
recount	verb	to tell an experience in the order that the events took place.	The opening chapters of the book recount the glories of the monarch and the loyalty of his people.	-coca	verb	ukucoca ngelemuko uveze indlela izinto ebezilandelana ngazo.	Izahluko ezivulako zencwadi ziveza ngokuzeleko amaglozari wekosi nokuthembeka kwabantu bayo.
recount	noun	a chronological account of an event or a series of events.	In his autobiography he gives a recount of the circumstances that lead to his deportation.	ukucoca	noun	ukucoca ngokulandelana kwezehlakalo nanyana ilungelunge lezehlakalo.	Emlandweni wepilwakhe ucoca ngazo zoke izehlakalo ezabangela bona aqothwe enarheni.
recover	verb	to return to the normal state after some difficulty.	He is still recovering from a stroke.	-lulama	verb	ukubuyela ebujaeni bomkhumbulo obufaneleko ngemva kokuhlangabezana nobudisi.	Usalulama ekubethweni sitrowugu.
recover	verb	to get back the same amount of money that you originally spent or that somebody owed you.	The retailer has to charge more to recover the costs of the renovation.	-buyisa	verb	ukubuyiselwa inani elifanako lemali oyisebenzisileko nanyana leyo umuntu akukoloda yona.	Umnikazirhwebo kufanele atjhaj imali enengi ukobana abuyise iindleko zokulungisa.
recur	adj	to happen again.	Guilt and pride are recurring themes in his work.	-enzekako	adj	ukwenzeka ngobutjha nanyana godu.	Ukuba nomlandu nokuzikhakhazisa kumimongo ebuyabuyelela kanengi emsebenzinakhe.
refer	verb	to send something to somebody with more authority or knowledge.	The case has been referred to the High Court.	-dlulisa	verb	ukuthumela into kumunye umuntu osiphathimandla esiphezulu nanyana onelwazi.	Umlandu udluliselwe eKhotso ePhakemeko.
refer	verb	to acknowledge a source.	The written sources that he refers to in his thesis are somewhat dated.	-thokoza	verb	ukuthokozela umthombo.	Iincwadi ezitoliweko azitjhoko kurhubhululo lakhe zinamadadamu nanyana iminyaka.
refer	verb	to consult another section of the same source or another source to find information	I would like to refer you to page 88.	-qala	verb	ukuyokuqala kwesinye isigaba sencwadi efanako nanyana enye incwadi ukobana uthole ilwazi.	Ngingathanda ukukuthumela bona uyokuqala ekhasini 88.
reference	noun	a thing you say or write that mentions a person or a source.	The list of references was cross-checked with the sources cited in the body of the dissertation.	Ireferensi	noun	into oyitjhoko nanyana oyitolako etjho umuntu nanyana incwadi.	Irhelo leencwadi ozisebenzisileko (amareferensi) lahloliswa neencwadi ozidzubhululileko emzimbeni werhubhululo.
refine	verb	to make something, such as a theory, better by making changes to it.	The database is refined to remember previous searches and to combine those with new searches.	-enza	verb	ukwenza into, efana netiyori, ukobana ibe ngcono ngokwenza amatjhuguluko kiyo.	Idathabheyizi yenziwe ngcono ukobana kukhunjulwe obekusetjha ngaphambilini nokobana kuhlanguanise lokho okunamasetjhi amatjha.
reflect	verb	to think carefully and deeply about something.	The introductory chapter critically reflects on the pros and cons of the neoliberal university.	-tjengisa	verb	ukucabangisisa kuhle nangokungeneleleko ngento.	Isahluko esisingeniso sitjengisa ngokuhlabako ubuhle nobumbi bamayunivesithi aziphatha ngokwendlela yakade.

reflect	verb	to express expectations, perceptions and feelings about an experience.	In their essays students had to reflect on their experiences gained during a visit to a frail care centre.	-tjengisa	verb	ukutjengisa okulindelweko, imibono kanye namazizo ngelemuko.	Kuma-eseyi wabo abafundi kufanele batjengise ilemuko abalizuzileko ngekhambo labo lokuya kusentha yokuthhogomela ebogabogako.
reform	noun	a change made to a system in order to make it better.	The economic reforms meant that more jobs were available.	itjhuguluko	noun	itjhuguluko elenziwa ekambisweni ukobana yenziwe ngcono.	Ukwenza ngcono zomnotho kutjho bona kunemisebenzi eminengi ekhona.
reform	verb	to make something better.	South Africa reformed its educational system again to focus not only on outcomes, but also on process.	-tjhugulula	verb	ukwenza into ibe ngcono.	Isewula Afrika itjhugulule irherho layo lokufunda godu ukobana kutjhejwe ingasi kuphela imiphumela, kodwana nerherhweni ngokwalo.
refute	verb	to prove that a theory or statement is wrong.	Over the years many scholars have tried to refute some of Einstein's theories.	-qinisekisa	verb	ukuqinisekisa bona itiyori nanyana isitatimende simamala.	Eminyakeni eyadlulako inengi labarhubhululi lizame ukuqinisekisa amatiyori ka-Einstein.
regime	noun	a government, especially one that has not been fairly elected.	They predict that the new regime's reign will be short-lived.	umbuso	noun	umbuso, khulukhulu lowo ongakakhethwa ngendlela efaneleko.	Banebonelo phambili lokobana imithetho emitjha evukako izakubusa isikhatjhana esincani.
region	noun	large area of land, usually with no exact limits.	Coastal regions typically have moderate rainfall.	isifunda	noun	indawo ekulu yenarha, esikhathini esinengi enganayo imikhawulo.	Iimfunda ezimagega nelwandle zinezulu elina kuhle.
regulate	verb	to control something by means of rules.	Professional organisations have codes of conduct that regulate the activities of its members.	-lawula	verb	ukulawula into ethileko ngemithetho.	Iinhlango zabantu abafundileko zineendlela zokuziphatha ezilawula imisebenzi yamalungazo.
regulate	verb	to control the rate of a machine or process.	The bypass valve regulates flow of hydraulic fluid.	-lawula	verb	ukulawula inani lemitjhini nanyana amarherho.	Beqise amehlo amavelvu alawula ukukhamba kwe-hydraulic fluid.
reinforce	verb	to make a group, idea or feeling stronger and to support with rewards.	Edutainment programmes on television are used to reinforce social and educational values while also entertaining the viewer.	-qinisa	verb	ukubumba isiqhema, umbono nanyana imizwa enamandla nokuyisekela ngemitlomelo.	Amahlelo wezefundo athabisako kumabonakude asetjenziselwa ukuqinisa ubungako behlalakuhle nefundo lokha ngakwelinye ihlangothi athabisa ababukeli.
reject	verb	refuse to accept, acknowledge or believe an idea.	He rejects the theory of evolution.	-ala	verb	uyala ukwamukela, ukuthabela nanyana ukukholwa umbono.	Akavumelani netiyori yendabuko yendalo.
reject	noun	a thing or person that is seen as being substandard.	The plate is a reject because it has a crack.	ukhamani	noun	into nanyana umuntu obonwa njengalowoo osezingeni eliphasi.	Ipleyidi leli lingukhamani ngombana liphadlulukile.
relate	verb	to show a relationship or connection between two or more things.	These terms relate to the modes of nutrition.	-khambisana	verb	ukutjengisa itjhebiswano nanyana ukuhlangothi phakathi kwezinto ezimbili nanyana ezimbalwa.	Amathemu la akhambisana neendlela zokudla.
relate	verb	to tell the story of.	She proceeded to relate the information he had conveyed.	-coca	verb	ukucoca indaba/ingane kwana.	Waragela phambili nokucoca ilwazi alidlulisileko.
relax	verb	to rest while you are doing something enjoyable.	Stress can be managed by making time to relax.	-ledlha	verb	ukuledlha lokha nawenza into oyithandako.	Ukugandeleleka komkhumbulo kungalawulwa ngokuzinikela isikhathi sokuledlha.
relax	verb	to become less anxious.	People with high stress levels can teach themselves to relax, among others through breathing exercises.	-ledlha	verb	ukungabi nokutshwenyeka okukhulu.	Abantu abanokugandeleleka khulu emkhumbulweni bangazifundisa ukuledlha, hlangana nokhunye ngokobana bazithabulule ngokunande baphefumula.
relax	verb	to make less strict, e.g. rules.	The Department of Home affairs relaxed visa restrictions.	-nyefisa	verb	ukunyefisa, isib. imithetho.	UmNyango weeNdaba zeKhaya unyefise imibandela yevisa.
release	verb	to grant freedom to; to make information known to the public.	The government released the new crime statistics.	-khupha	verb	ukunikela ikululeko; ukwenza ilwazi lazeke emphakathini.	Umbuso ukhuphe iimbalobalo ezitjha zobulelesi.
relevant	adj	having a bearing on or a connection with something.	It is important to have the relevant experience when applying for a job.	-khambisanako	adj	ukuba nendlela yokuziphatha nanyana ukuhlangothi nento ethileko.	Kuqakathekile ukuba nelemuko elifaneleko lokha nawufaka isibawo somsebenzi.
reliable	adj	likely to be correct or true; trustworthy.	The journalist got the information from a reliable source.	-thembako	adj	kungenzeka kube liqiniso; kuthembeke.	Umbikiindaba uthole iindaba emntwini amethembako.
reliable	adj	when research is reliable it means that it can be replicated.	He demonstrated that the research was reliable by indicating how it was repeated with another group of respondents.	-thembekako	adj	lokha irhubhululo nalithembekako kutjho bona lingenziwa libe nekhophi.	Utjengise bona irhubhululo belithembekile ngokuveza bona belibuyelelwe njani nesinye isiqhema seempendulo zabanye.

reluctance	noun	a certain degree of unwillingness.	The reluctance of the university to intervene led to an extended legal process.	ukuzaza	noun	izinga elithileko lokungafuni.	Ukuzaza kweyunivesithi ukobana ilamule kubangele ikambiso ede yezomthetho.
reluctant	verb	not wanting to do something.	The research unit was reluctant to move due to the absence of natural light in the new offices.	-zaza	verb	ukungafuni ukwenza okuthileko.	Iziko lokurhubhulula labe lizaza ukusuka ngesimanga sokungabikhona komkhanyo ema-ofisini amatjha.
rely	verb	to need or depend on something.	The disabled completely rely on their monthly disability grant.	-thembela	verb	ukufuna nanyana ukweyama kwenye into.	Abantu abanokukhubazeka bathembela emalini yesondlo abayithola qobe nyanga.
rely	verb	to have confidence or faith in something.	She relied heavily on the comments of her supervisor.	-thembela	verb	ukuba nokuzithemba nanyana ukukholwa entweni.	Uthembele khulu eemphakamisweni zomphathakhe.
remove	verb	to take something away.	It is important to remove impurities before mixing the two substances.	-susa	verb	ukususa into.	Kuqakathekile ukususa koke okungakalungi ngaphambi kokuhlanganisa izinto ezimbili.
render	verb	to cause something to be a certain way.	New technology renders older technology obsolete.	-bangela	verb	ukubangela into bona ibe ngenye indlela.	Ithekhnoloji etja yenza bona ithekhnoloji edala ingasasetjenziswa.
render	verb	to give something to somebody.	She rendered her services to the shelter free of charge.	-nikela	verb	ukuthatha into uyiphe omunye umuntu.	Unikele ngemisebenzakhe endlini yabatlhagako simahla.
render	verb	to show something in a certain way in a work of art.	The horse is poorly rendered in the painting.	-tjengisa	verb	ukutjengisa into ngendlela esebenza ngayo ngendlela emsebenzini wobukghwari.	Ipere ayikadwetjwa kühle esithombeni.
replicate	verb	to produce the same thing again.	His research replicates previous work done by his colleagues.	-buyelela	verb	ukukhiqiza into efanako godu.	Irhubhululo lakhe libuyelela umsebenzi osekhe wenziwa balingani bakhe ngaphambilini.
reproduce	verb	to copy.	The publisher gave him permission to reproduce the book.	-kopa	verb	ukukopa.	Umvezi-mtlole unikele imvumo yokwenza incwadi ngobutjha.
repudiate	verb	to refuse to accept something.	He repudiated the opinions held by churches other than his own.	-ala	verb	ukwala ukuvuma into.	Wale neqiniso lemibonwakhe ebanjwe masondo kunokobana anikele leyo engeyakhe.
require	verb	to have need of.	Five patients required surgery.	-dinga	verb	ukuba nesidingo sento.	Iingulani ezihlana zidinga ukuyokuhlinzwa.
require	verb	to make something necessary.	Accounting 101 is required for a BCom degree.	-tlhoga	verb	ukwenza into ithlogeke.	I-accounting 101 iyathlogeka nawufuna ukwenza idigri ye-Bcom.
research	verb	to conduct a careful study to discover new facts.	I am researching the life cycle of the blue whale.	-rhubhulula	verb	ukwenza iphenyo ngokuyelela okukhulu ukobana kutholakale amaphuzu amatjha.	Ngirhubhulula ngomzombe womkhomo ohlaza okwesibhakabhaka.
research	noun	a careful study to discover new facts.	All lecturers must do research, as well as teach.	irhubhululo	noun	isifundo esenziwa ngokuyelela ukobana kutholakale amaphuzu amatjha.	Woke amalektjhara kufanele enze irhubhululo, begodu ngakwelinye ihlangathi bafundise.
reservoir	noun	a large supply or collection of something.	The Internet is a reservoir of information.	isimumathi	noun	into ekulu edlulisako nanyana ibuthelelo lento.	I-inthanede isimumathi selwazi.
reside	verb	to live in.	It has become a trend for adult children to reside with their parents until they are into their thirties.	-hlala	verb	ukuhlala endaweni.	Sekusiqhelo ukobana abantwana abadala bahlale nababelethi babo bekufike lapha nabaneminyaka ematjhum amathathu.
resident	adj	living or working in a place.	Residents have been asked to keep calm and not to take the law into their own hands.	-hlalako	adj	ukuhlala nanyana ukusebenza endaweni.	Izakhamuzi zikhonjelwe ukobana zithule zingathomi zizithathele umthetho ezandleni zabo.
resident	noun	someone who lives or works in a place.	He is a resident of Cameroon.	isakhamuzi	noun	umuntu ohlala nanyana osebenza endaweni.	Usisakhamuzi se-Cameroon.
residue	noun	what is left behind after the main part has been taken away.	The residue or 'cake' left after expression of the oil is apparently nutritious and can be used for feeding animals.	isikhobosi	noun	lokho okuselelo ngemva kobana ingceny e-qakathekileko ithethwe nanyana isusiwe.	Isikhobosi nanyana 'ikhekhe' eliseleko ngemva kokuthelwa amafutha kutjhatjhalazi bona lisesemnadi begodu linganikelwa iinlwana zilidle.
residue	noun	the part of the money or property that has remained after all the debts have been paid.	The residue of the estate was divided among the heirs.	isalela	noun	ingceny yemali nanyana ipahla eseleko ngemva kobana zoke iinkolodo sezibhadelwe.	Isalela ye-isteyidi yahlukaniswa hlangana nazo zoke iindlalifa.
resource	noun	supply of something that a country, an organisation, etc. possesses and can use.	It should be realised that natural resources used in generating electricity, such as coal and water, are not infinite.	umthombo	noun	umthombo nanyana iinsetjenziswa zokhunye okuthi inarha, ihlangano, njll. ezingazithatha begodu ezingakghona ukuzisebenzisa.	Kufanele kubonwe bona iinsetjenziswa zemvelo esetjenziselwa ukuphehla igezi, ezifana namalahle namanzi, azipheli.



resource	noun	something that can be used to help achieve an aim.	Students may access printed material and online resources for the assignment.	isisetjenziswa	noun	into engasetjenzelwa ukukusiza bona uzuze umnqopho.	Abafundi bangathola amamethiriyali agadangisiweko kanye neensetjenziswa zekhomphyutha ukobana batlole umtlole-phenyo.
respond	verb	to react to something, usually in writing	The lecturer responded to the queries of the students via e-mail.	-phendula	verb	ukuziphendulela kokuthileko, esikhathini esinengi ngokutlola.	Ilektjara iphendule imibuzo yabafundi nge-imeyili.
respond	verb	to improve as a result of a particular treatment.	The cancer patient responded well to radiation.	-izwa	verb	ukwenza ngcono ngesimanga sepatho ethileko.	Isigulani esiphethwe yikankere sizizwe singcono ngemva kwerediyetjheni.
response	noun	reaction to something.	I am awaiting a response from the ethics committee regarding my research proposal.	ipendulo	noun	ukuphendula entweni.	Ngilindele ipendulo ebuya kukomidi ebizwa ngokuthiwa yi-ethics committee mayelana nesihlongozo serhubhululo.
restore	verb	to bring back a situation that existed before.	Investor confidence seems to have been restored after the institution of the new government.	-buyisa	verb	ukubuyisa ubujamo egade bukhona ngaphambilini.	Ukuzethemba kubasisi beemali kubonakala kubuyile ngemva kokuhlonywa kombuso omutjha.
restrain	verb	to hold somebody back.	They had to restrain the patient after his mental breakdown.	-khandela	verb	ukubuyisela umuntu emva.	Kufuneke bona bakhandele isigulani ngemva kokusahlelwa bulwele bomkhumbulo.
restrict	verb	to limit the size, amount or range of something.	Passengers are restricted to one litre of fortified liquor on overseas flights.	-vimbela	verb	ukubeka umkhawulo wesayizi, inani nanyana umhlobo wento.	Abakhweli babekelwe umkhawulo wokobana baphathe iliitha eyodwa yotjwala eemphaphamtjhinini zangaphetjheya.
restrict	verb	to limit yourself to a certain amount of something or a certain activity.	He restricted the amount of fat in his diet.	-vimba	verb	ukuzikhandela uzibekela inani elithileko lento nanyana lomsebenzi othileko.	Uvimbele inani lamafutha ekudleni kwakhe.
result	noun	something that has happened or is produced because of something else.	The technique produced similar results to those that have been used previously.	umphumela	noun	into eyenzekileko nanyana ekhiqizwe ngesimanga senye into.	Iqhinga likhuphe imiphumela efanako naleyo eyakhe yasetjenziswa ngaphambilini.
retain	verb	to keep a substance that has been taken in.	Compost helps to retain moisture in the soil.	-bamba	verb	ukubamba into ebeyithethwe.	Umanyora usiza ukubamba umswakamo ehlabathini.
retain	verb	to hold something back and not lose it.	The company used loyalty programmes to retain its customers.	-buyisa	verb	ukubuyisela into emva ungayisebenzisi.	Ikhaphani isebenzisa amahlelo wokuthembeka ukubuyisa amakhastamayo.
retain	verb	to pay someone beforehand for their services.	The chef was so popular that they decided to retain him for their party.	-bhadalela phambili	verb	ukubhadalela umuntu imisebenzi ngaphambi kwesikhathi.	Umntu ophekako bekadume ngendlela yokobana bambhadalela phambili imali yokwenza umnyanya.
retard	verb	to slow a process.	A lack of nutritious food retards the growth of children in poor countries.	-ehlisa	verb	ukwenza irherho libe buthaka.	Ukutlhogeka kokudla okunepilo kwenza bona abantwana bangakhuli kühle eenarheni ezitlhagako.
reveal	verb	to make known which was previously kept secret.	The most recent research has revealed that a high-protein diet can be detrimental to certain people.	-veza	verb	ukwenza into ebeyifihlekileko ngaphambilini bona yazeke.	Irhuhululo lanje liveze bona ukudla okunamaphrotheni amanengi kungalimaza abanye abantu.
reveal	verb	to let information become known.	After he had made the allegations he was forced to reveal his sources.	-veza	verb	ukwenza ilwazi lazeke.	Ngemva kobana enze iinsolo wakatelelwa bona atjho ukuthi utjelwe yini.
revenue	noun	the entire amount of income before any deductions are made.	This month's revenue is down by 3% from last month.	irevenyu	noun	inani loke lengeniso-mali ngaphambi kobana kube neemali ezidoswako.	Irevenyu yenyanga yehle ngamaphesende ama-3 ukusukela ngomnyaka ogadungileko.
reverberate	verb	to have a widespread effect.	His death reverberated around the world.	-rhatjheka	verb	ukuba nemiphumela eyandileko eragela phambili.	Ukuhlongakala kwakhe kurhatjheke kwezwakela ephasini mazombe.
reverse	verb	to change completely so that it is the opposite of what it was before.	The telephone company has reversed the backlog, and all the applicants who apply for telephone lines are now helped within a month.	-buyisela emva	verb	ukutjhugulula ngokupheleleko ukobana kube ngokuhlukileko kunangendlela ebekungakho esikhathini sangaphambilini.	Ikhaphani yemitato ibuyisele emva ukupakelana kweembawo, boke abafakiimbawo abafake iimbawo zokufakelwa imitato njenganje sebasizwa msinya kungakapheli inyanga.
reverse	adj	opposite to the usual situation.	The choir left the hall in reverse order with the archdeacon leaving last.	-sinyova	adj	okuhlukeneko nobujamo obujayelekileko.	Ikhwaya ikhambe sinyova yalandelana bese kwathi umdikoni walandela ngemva.
revise	verb	to change something in order to make it better or more suitable.	You can be awarded a pass mark if you substantively revise your essay.	-buyekeza	verb	ukutjhugulula into ukobana uyenze ibe ngcono nanyana ibe yihle khulu.	Ungatlonyeliswa ngokuphasa nange ubuyekeza khulu i-eseyakho.
revise	verb	to study work that you have already learnt.	He thoroughly revised his work for the supplementary examination.	-buyekeza	verb	ukufunda umsebenzi osele uwufundile.	Ubuyekeze khudlwana umsebenzakhe mayelana nesihlahlubo sokungezelela.

revolt	verb	to reject authority, often violently.	The oppression of Antiochus caused the Jews under the leadership of the Maccabees to revolt.	-ala	verb	ukwala ukuthatha imilayo, esikhathini esinengi ngendlela elwako.	Igandelelo lika-Antiochus labangela bona amaJuda ngaphasi komdosiphambili wama-Maccabees ukobana alwe.
revolt	noun	a protest against authority.	Martin Luther posted his famous ninety-five theses on the church door at Wittenberg on 31 October 1517, which were the signal for widespread revolt against the church.	isinghonyoyilo	noun	ukunghonyoyilela iimphathimandla.	UMartin Luther ubeke amathisisi wamarhubhululwakhe amatjumi alithoba adumileko uwabeke emnyango wesondo eWittenberg ngomhlaka-31 enyangeni kaSewula ngomnyaka ka-1517, obekulitshwayo lokurhatjheka kwesinghonyoyilo esiqaliswe esondweni.
revolution	noun	a single complete turn.	In the 1990s a high-performance disk drive on your computer rotated at a speed of 90 revolutions per second.	umzombe	noun	umzombe ojika kanye ngokupheleleko.	Ngeminyaka yabo-1990 idrayivu enamandla aphezulu kukhomphyuthakho izombezele ngebelo lemizombe ema-90 ngomzuzu ngamunye.
revolution	noun	an important change in ways of thinking or doing that affects many people	The industrial revolution was started by technological innovations such as the printing press.	ivukelo-mbuso	noun	itjhuguluko eliqakathekileko ngeendlela zokucabanga nanyana ukwenza okuthinta abantu abanengi.	Ukuvukela umbuso ngokwamabubulo kwathonywa kusebenza kwetekhnooloji okufana nokugandangisa amaphepha-ndaba.
revolve	verb	to focus on one thing.	The discussion revolved around global warming.	-tjheja	verb	ukutjheja into eyodwa.	Ingcoco beyikhuluma ngomtjhiso wephasi mazombe.
rhythm	noun	a repeated pattern of sounds or movements.	The doctor listened to the rhythm of his heart beat.	igido	noun	iphetheni nanyana imisikinyeko yamatjhada ebuyeleleweko.	Udorhoda ulalele igido lokubetha kwehliziywakhe.
rhythm	noun	a regular pattern of changes.	People have always organised events to match the rhythm of the seasons.	isigqi	noun	iphetheni ejayelekileko yamatjhuguluko.	Abantu ngaso soke isikhathi bebahlela izehlakalo ukobana zikhambisane nesigqi seenkhathi zomnyaka.
rigid	adj	not bending or changing shape.	Bacterial cells have rigid cell walls around them.	-kakareleko	adj	ukungagobeki nanyana ukutjhugulula ijamo.	Amaseli wemilwana aneseli yemithangala ekakareleko magega nawo.
rigid	adj	not willing or able to change.	Supervisors should never be too rigid in the advice to students; some flexibility should be allowed.	-qinileko	adj	ukungafuni nanyana ukugkhona ukutjhuguluka.	Abaphathi akukafaneli baqine khulu eeyelelisweni abazinikela abafundi; kufanele kube khona ukuba majadu abavumelana nakho.
rigour	noun	the fact of being careful and paying great attention to detail.	Research should be characterised by objectivity and rigour.	ukutjheja	noun	iphuzu lokutjheja nokuyelela koke ngokutjhejisisa koke.	Irhuhululo kufanele litjengiswe minqopho kanye nemithetho eqinileko.
rigour	noun	harsh and difficult conditions.	The rigours of the mathematics module caused many students to fail.	ukuqina	noun	imibandela eqinileko nebudisi.	Ukuba budisi kwemojula yeembalo kubangele bona abafundi abanengi bafeyile.
role	noun	the actions and activities assigned to a person or group.	Academic literacy lecturers alternate between the roles of teachers and pastors.	indima	noun	izenzo kanye nemisebenzi enikelwe umuntu nanyana isiqhema.	Amalektjhara we-Academic literacy zidlhegana hlangana neendima ezidlalwa botitjhere nabafundisi.
route	noun	an established line of travel or access.	The main shipping route to the Mediterranean is through the Suez Canal.	indlela	noun	umuda wokukhamba ohloniweko nanyana ubungeno.	Indlela ekulu ekhamba iinkepe eya e-Mediterranean ikhamba nge-Suez Canal.
route	noun	a certain way of achieving something.	The fastest route to success is hard work.	indlela	noun	indlela ethileko yokuzusa okuthileko.	Indlela emsinya khulu ekusa epumelweni kusebenza ngamandla.
rudimentary	adj	dealing with simple and basic facts or ideas.	He had only a rudimentary understanding of medicine.	-qalanako	adj	ukuqalana namaphuzu nanyana imibono elula begodu esisekelo.	unendlela esisekelo kwaphela yokuzwisisa ilwazi leenhlala.
rudimentary	adj	basic and undeveloped.	Prehistoric people used rudimentary tools.	-ngathuthukiko	adj	okusisekelo nekungakathuthuki	Abosomlando bangaphambilini bebesebenzisa amathulusi nanyana insetjenziswa ezisisekelo ezingakathuthuko.
sanction	noun	permission or approval for an action.	A Catholic cannot get divorced without the sanction of the Catholic church.	imvumo	noun	imvumo nanyana ukuqinisekiswa kwesenzo.	UmKatholika angezeenza isihlukaniso somtjhado ngaphandle kwemvumo yesondo lamaKatholika.
sanction	noun	a punishment to make people obey laws or customs.	The company threatened people who copied CDs with legal sanctions.	isijeziso	noun	isijeziso sokwenza abantu balalele imithetho nanyana bakhambisane nemikhuba ekhona.	Ikhaphani isabise abantu abakope ama-CD ngokuthi izobathathela amagadango asemthethweni wokubajezisa.
satellite	noun	a natural body in space, which revolves around a larger body.	The moon is one of the earth's satellites.	isathelayidi	noun	umzimba wemvelo emkayini, ozombezele magega nomzimba omkhulu.	Inyanga ingenye yamasathelayidi wephasi.

satellite	noun	a country, town or organisation controlled by a larger one.	Many East European countries were Russian satellites.	isathelayidi	noun	inarha, idorobha nanyana ihlangano elawulwa ngileyo ekulu.	Inengi leenarha zeTjingalanga yeYurobhu zabe zimasathelayidi we-Russia.
satellite	noun	a machine which has been sent into space and which revolves around a planet.	The weather satellite sent valuable information back to earth.	isathelayidi	noun	umtjhini othunyelwe emkayini begodu ozombeleza magega neplanedi.	Isathelayidi yobujamo bezulu ithumele ilwazi eliqakathekileko phasi ephasini.
saturate	verb	to fill someone or something completely with something so that nothing more can be added.	The market is saturated with cell phone manufacturers.	-zalisa	verb	ukuzalisa omunye umuntu nanyana intwenye ngokupheleleko nenye ukuze kungabi khona okhunye okungezelelwako.	Imaraga ithole abomaledinini abanengi kubakhiziqi.
scan	verb	to look quickly at something, e.g. a text, to find relevant information.	She scanned through the article to find information on the causes of global warming.	-skena	verb	ukuqala msinya into, isib. umthetho, ukuthola ilwazi elifaneleko.	Uskene ama-athikili ngaphakathi kwe-athikili ukuthola ilwazi ngabonobangela bomtjhiso wephasi loke.
scan	verb	to produce an image of a document by making use of a hardware appliance which uses light or another means.	The terminologist scans relevant scientific articles to build a corpus of academic words.	-skena	verb	ukukhizisa isithombe somtlole ngokusebenzisa isisetjenziswa sekhomphyutha i-hardware esebenzisa umkhanyo nanyana okhunye.	Izazi zetheminoloji ziskena ama-athikili wesayensi afaneleko ukobana bakhe ikhophasi yamagama atholakala kwezefundo.
scenario	noun	an outline or synopsis of a play.	The screenplay writer has completed three scenarios for three films.	isirhunyezo	noun	isirhunyezo somdlalo.	Umtlole womdlalo uqede iinqephu ezintathu zamafilimu amathathu.
scenario	noun	the description of an event or series of events that may serve as an example.	The lecturer gave the students four different scenarios to which they had to apply the framework.	isehlakalo	noun	ihlathululo yesehlakalo nanyana ilungelunge lezehlakalo engathathwa njengesibonelo.	Ilektjhara inikele abafundi izehlakalo ezine ekufanele bafake kizo iphahla.
schedule	noun	a list of times at which things are planned to occur.	They completed the rocket launcher ahead of schedule.	ihlelo	noun	irhelo leenkhathi lapha izinto ziplanwa khona ukobana zenzeke.	Baqede umdlalo ngaphambi kwesikhathi ebesihleliwe.
schedule	verb	to include something in a schedule.	The airline scheduled extra flights over the holiday season.	-hlela	verb	ukufaka into hlangana nehlelo.	Ikhamphani yeemphamamthjini ihlele iimphamamthjini ezinengi ngesikhathi samaholidi.
schema	noun	an outline of a plan or a theory.	This schema serves as an expectation frame for the project.	isakhiwo	noun	isakhiwo somtlole nanyana itiyori.	Isakhiwesi sithathwa njengethatlha elilindelweko mayelana nephrojekthi.
scheme	noun	an elaborate and systematic plan of action.	Many people who work are members of a pension scheme.	isikimu	noun	umtlole wokwenza okuthile ohlathululako begodu nohlelekileko.	Inengi labantu abasebenzako bamalunga wesikimu sepentjhini.
scope	noun	an area in which something operates or has power or control.	The police expanded the scope of their investigation.	indawo	noun	indawo lapha into isebenza nanyana inamandla nanyana ilawulo khona.	Amapholisa angeze indawawo yephenyo.
secrete	verb	to produce a liquid substance.	A skunk secretes a terrible smelling liquid.	-khupha	verb	ukukhizisa okusamanzi.	Iqaqa likhuphe amanzana anukako.
section	noun	one of several parts or pieces that fit with others.	Where is the cleaning products section in this supermarket?	isigaba	noun	enye yeengceny eziphalwa nanyana iintokana ezihlangana nezinye.	Siphi isigaba semikhiziqo yokuhlengisa kilesisitolo?
section	verb	to separate something into smaller parts.	They sectioned the book into 17 chapters.	-hlukanisa	verb	ukuhlukanisa into ibe ziingcenyana ezincani.	Bahlukanise iincwadi yaba zizahluko ezili-17.
sector	noun	a particular aspect of life or activity.	There is a general shortage of doctors in the public sector.	iphiko	noun	ingceny e qakathekileko yepilo nanyana umsebenzi.	Kutjhoda abodorhodera eembhedlelazezaphiko lomphakathi.
secure	adj	free from danger or risk.	He felt so secure in his job that he bought a new house.	-vikelekileko	adj	ukungabi nengozi nanyana ubungozi.	Uzizwe avikeleke khulu emsebenzinakhe waze wathenga indlu etja.
secure	verb	to obtain or achieve something.	That division secured a major building contract.	-vikela	verb	ukuthola nanyana ukuzuza okuthileko.	Iphikwela livikele ikontraga yomakhiwo omkhulu.
seek	verb	to try to do or find something.	He sought to improve his English.	-funa	verb	ukuzama ukwenza nanyana ukuthola into.	Bekafuna ukwenza ngcono isiNgisi sakhe.
segment	noun	a smaller part of something.	A segment of the painting was damaged.	ingceny	noun	ingceny encani yento ethileko.	Ingceny yesithombe beyonakele.
segment	verb	to divide something into smaller parts.	She segmented the orange so that each child could have a piece.	-hlukanisa	verb	ukuhlukanisa into ibe ziingcenyana nayana macezwana amancani.	Usike i-orentji walena amacezu ukobana umntwana ngamunye athole icezwana.
select	verb	to choose someone or something carefully.	Twenty finalists were selected to compete in the next round.	-khetha	verb	ukukhetha omunye umuntu nanyana enye into ngokuyelela.	Abamatjhumi amabili abafike ekugcineni bakhethwa ukobana baphalisane emzombeni olandelako.
select	adj	carefully chosen according to certain standards.	Dog breeders only use select dogs to maintain pedigree bloodlines.	-khethako	adj	okukhethwe ngetjhejo ngokukhambisana namazinga athileko.	Abafuyi bezinja bakhetha izinja ezikhethiweko kwaphela ukobana batjheje irekhodi lokuhlobana kwazo ngokweengazi.
separate	verb	to divide into different parts or groups.	The tour guide separated the group into smaller groups.	-hlukanisa	verb	ukuhlukanisa ngokweengceny ezihlukeneko nanyana iinqhema.	Umlileli wekhambo uhlukanise isiqhema ngokweengcenyana ezincani.

sequence	noun	a series of events, numbers or actions that follow in a particular order.	Number each paragraph in the margin in order to indicate the correct sequence for the paragraphs.	ilandelano	noun	ilungelunge lezehlakalo, iinomboro nanyana izenzo ezilandelana ngendlela ethileko yokulandelana.	Nombora indima ngayinye kumajini ukuze ukhphone ukutjengisa ukulandelana kuhle kweendima.
series	noun	a group of events or actions, especially happening one after another.	The earthquake was followed by a series of smaller aftershocks.	ilungelunge	noun	isiqhema sezehlakalo nanyana okwenzekako, khulukhulu lokho okwenzeka ngokulandelana.	Ukusikinyeka kwephasi kwalandelwa lilungelunge lokwethuka.
shift	verb	to move from one position, opinion or situation to another.	Public opinion has shifted: those who were in favour of the war are now opposing it.	-tjhida	verb	ukusuka esikhundleni sinye, umbono nanyana ubujamo uye kobunye.	Umbono womphakathi utjhidle: labo ebekhambisana nepi njenganje sebaphikisana nayo.
shift	noun	a move from one position, opinion or situation to another.	There has been a shift in voter opinion during the student elections.	ukutjhida	noun	ukusuka endaweni eyodwa, umbono nanyana ubujamo uye kobunye.	Kube khona ukutjhida embonweni wabavowudi ngesikhathi samakhetho wabafundi.
significant	adj	important in effect or meaning.	The increase in the petrol price will have a significant effect on food prices.	-qakathekileko	adj	ukuqakatheka kwento nanyana ihlathululo.	Ukukhuphuka kwentengo zeembaseli kuzakuba nomphumela omumbi eentengweni zokudla.
signify	verb	to be a sign of something.	In that particular culture her long hair signifies her status as an unmarried woman.	-tjengisa	verb	ukuba litshwayo lento.	Esikweni elithileko iinhluthu zakhe ezide zitjengisa ubujamo bakhe njengomma ongakatjhadi.
similar	adj	like something else but not completely the same.	They had similar experiences as students, even though they studied at different universities.	-fanako	adj	fana nokhanye kodwana kungafani patsiki.	Banelemuko elifanako njengabafundi, nalokha bafunde kumayunivesithi ahlukeneko.
simulate	verb	reproduce someone's or something's behaviour or looks.	They used the model to simulate the effects of a hurricane on the area.	-lingisela	verb	khigiza indlela yomuntu nanyana yokuziphatha kwento nanyana ukuqaleka.	Basebenzise isithombe ukulingisela imiphumela yamawuruwuru endaweni.
simultaneous	adj	happening or existing at the same time.	The latest Star Wars movie had simultaneous premieres across the world.	-kanyekanye	adj	ukwenzeka nanyana ukuba khona ngesikhathi esisodwa.	Imuvi yanje iStar Warsidlalwe kanye kanye ephasini mazombe.
site	noun	a place where something important happened.	Hiroshima is still visited regularly by those wanting to see the site of the first atomic bomb attack.	indawo	noun	indawo lapha into eqakathekileko yenzeka khona.	IHiroshima nanje isavakatjhelwa babantu labo abafuna indawo lapha kwathuthumba khona ibhomu yokuthoma nakusahlelwako.
skeleton	noun	the framework of something.	She has not even completed the skeleton of her new novel, let alone filled in the details.	iphahla	noun	iphahla lento ethileko.	Akakaqedi nephahla lenovelakhe etja, ngingasakhulumi ngeminingwana.
sketch	noun	a short description of something.	The abstract gives a brief sketch of the theoretical background.	umfanekiso	noun	ihlathululo efithazana yento ethileko.	Isirhunyezo sinikela umfanekiso omfithazana wesendalelo setiyori.
sketch	verb	outline something briefly and roughly.	She made a sketch of her house.	-fanekisa	verb	umfanekiso wento erhunyeziweko begodu engakapheli kuhle.	Wenze umfanekiso wendlwakhe.
skim	verb	to read something quickly to find the main points.	Before I read the book, I skimmed through it looking at the main headings and illustrations.	-qalaqala	verb	ukufunda into msinya ukobana uthole amaphuzu aqakathekileko.	Ngaphambi kobana ngifunde incwadi, ngiyayiqalaqala ngikhambise amehlo ngiqale iinhloko eziqakathekileko kanye neenthombe.
solve	verb	a way of dealing with a difficult situation or solving a problem.	The end of poverty will largely solve the problem of hunger.	-rarulula	verb	indlela yokuqalana nobujamo obubudisi nanyana ukurarulula umraro.	Ukuphela komtlhago kuzakuphelisa umraro wendlala.
sophisticated	adj	showing or having a lot of experience of the world or of social situations.	The demand for delicacies has risen with the emergence of a sophisticated urban population.	-lemukako	adj	ukutjengisa nanyana ukuba nelemuko elinengi lephasi mazombe nanyana ubujamo behlalakuhle emphakathini.	Itlhogeko lokuphathwa ngokuyelela likhuphukile ngokufuneka komphakathi wemadorobheni onelwazi lezinto zephasi.
sophisticated	adj	complicated; cleverly designed.	Sophisticated software is needed to do this kind of work-flow simulation.	-hlangahlangeneko	adj	hlangahlangeneko, tlanye ngokuhlakanipha.	Ihlelo lekhomphyutha elihlelwe ngokuhlakanipha liyafuneka ukwenza lomhlobo womsebenzi wokulingisa.
source	noun	the place from which something comes.	Oranges are a very good source of vitamin C.	indawo	noun	indawo lapha into iphuma khona.	Ama-orentji ngiwo aqakatheke khulu ekusipheni ivithamin C.
source	noun	the cause of something.	A fractured femur was the source of the pain.	unobangela	noun	unobangela wento.	Ithambo lenyonga eliphikileko ngilo elibangela ipeyini.
source	noun	a person or document that provides information.	A good journalist never reveals his sources.	umtlo	noun	umuntu nanyana umtlo onikela ngelwazi.	Umbikiindaba owazi umsebenzakhe akabavezi abantu abamnikele ilwazi.
spatial	adj	concerning something's position, size or shape.	To be a good architect, you need to have fine spatial awareness.	-kwesikhala	adj	okumayelana nendawo yento, isayizi nanyana ijamo.	Ukuba mumakhi omuhle, kufanele ube nelemuko lokubona iinkhadlana ezincani.

specific	adj	distinguishing something particular or special or unique.	In order to report the case they need the specific time of the incident.	-khethekileko	adj	ukuhlukanisa into ethileko nanyana ekhethekileko nanyana engafaniko nezinye.	Ukuze babike umlandu batlhoga bona babe nesikhathi okwenzeke ngaso ingozi.
specify	verb	to state a fact clearly or identify something clearly.	The rescue team needed the GPS coordinates to specify the exact location of the plane crash.	-tjho	verb	ukubeka iphuzu ngendlela ezwakalako nanyana ukubona into kühle.	Isiqhema esiphulusa abantu sifune i-GPS ukobana batjho bona kühle kühle indawo lapha kuphahlazeke khona isiphaphamtjhini ikuphi.
spectrum	noun	a range of opinions or beliefs relating to the same subject.	People across the political spectrum voted in favour of supported sanctions against countries that are guilty of the gross violation of human rights.	ikolelo	noun	imihlobo ehlukeneko yemibono nanyana iinkolelo eziphathelele nesifundo esifanako.	Abantu beenkolelo ezinye zepolotiki bavowudele ukusekela ukutswinywa kwezinye iinarha ezinomlandu wokweqa umthetho wamalungelo wobuntu.
speculate	verb	to buy or sell goods or shares in the hope of making a profit.	He has speculated very successfully on the stock market in the past.	-funisela	verb	ukuthenga nanyana ukuthengisaipahla nanyana amatjhera ngomngqopho wokwenza inzuzo.	Wenze ifunisela ngepumelelo ekulu emarageni yeemali eminyakeni edlulileko.
speculate	verb	to form an opinion without knowing all the facts.	One can only speculate as to whether these circumstances will influence future events.	-funisela	verb	ukubumba umbono ngaphandle kokwazi woke amaphuzu nanyana amaqiniso.	Lokha nange senza ifunisela yokobana ingabe ubujamo buzakuba nomthelela yini ezehlakalweni zesikhathi esizako.
sphere	noun	the area influenced by a particular person or organisation.	The United States' sphere of influence stretches across the entire globe.	indawo	noun	indawo erherhwa mumuntu othileko nanyana yihlangano.	Ukurherhwa kwendawo ye-United Stateskunabela kiyo yoke indawo ephasini mazombe.
stable	adj	resistant to change of position or condition.	She has a very stable temper and hardly ever becomes upset.	-nzinzileko	adj	ukungafuni ukutjhugulula indawo nanyana ubujamo.	Uziphatha ngendlela enzinzileko esikhathini esinengi akakavami ukusilingeka.
starve	verb	to suffer because of a mental or spiritual need, or to crave something.	She was starved of stimulating conversation.	-lamba	verb	ukulamba ngesimanga somkhumbulo nanyana isidingo sommoya, nanyana ukurahlela okuthileko.	Bekalambele ingcoco ehlahlambisako.
state	verb	to say something formally.	Please state your relationship to the defendant.	-itjho	verb	ukutjho into ngendlela esemthethweni.	Sibawa utjho ubudlelwano bakho nommangalelwa.
statement	noun	something that you say or write that gives information about something.	The company issued a formal statement concerning the allegations of fraud.	isitatimende	noun	into oyitjhoko nanyana oyitlolako ekunikela ilwazi ngento ethileko.	Ikhaphani ikhuphe isitatimende esisemthethweni mayelana nokurhononelwa ubukhwanisani.
stationary	adj	not moving.	The bus, having run out of petrol, was stationary.	-jamileko	adj	ngakhambiko.	Ibhesi, ngesimanga sokuphelelwa yipetroli, yajama ntsi.
statistics	noun	a collection of information shown in numbers.	Official statistics state that two out of every three marriages in South Africa end in divorce.	iimbalo	noun	ibuthlelo lelwazi elitjengiswe ngeenomboro.	Iimbalo ezisemthethweni ziveza bona imitjhado emibili kwemithathu eSewula Afrika igcina abantu bakhona bahlukene.
status	noun	a state at a particular time.	Please give me an update on the status of the loan application.	isibawo	noun	ubujamo ngesikhathi esithileko.	Ngibawa unginikele ilwazi lamva ngobujamo besibawo sokuboleka imali.
status	noun	one's social, legal or professional rank.	He is very proud of the high status he has achieved in the company.	isikhundla	noun	isikhundla somuntu emphakathini ngokwephrofetjheni nanyana ngokomsebenzi.	Uzikhakhazisa khulu ngesikhundla esiphezulu asithole ekhamphanini.
stereotype	noun	a fixed idea of what a certain type of person is like; often untrue.	The idea that all Irish drink a lot is an unfair stereotype.	umbono	noun	umbono odzimeleleko walokho omunye umhlobo wabantu ongikho; esikhathini esinengi awusilo iqiniso.	Umbono wokobana boke abantu be-Irish basela khulu kumbono ongasimuhle.
stimulate	verb	to make something or someone more active.	Job creation is of the utmost importance to stimulate economic growth	-khulisa	verb	ukwenza into nanyana omunye umuntu ukobana abe majadu.	Ukwakha amathuba wemisebenzi kuyinto eqakatheke tle ukukhulisa umnotho.
stipulate	verb	to state clearly that something must be done and how it must be done as part of an agreement.	The contract stipulated that each employee is responsible for his or her own transport.	-veza	verb	ukutjho ngendlela ezwakalako bona into kufanele yenziwe nokobana kufanele yenziwe njani njengengcinye yesivumelwano.	Ikontraga iveza bona isisebenzi ngasinye kufanele sizikhweze.
straightforward	noun	not difficult; easy to understand.	There are a number of straightforward techniques to analyse the data.	ukuzwisisa	noun	okungasi budisi, okulula ukobana ukuzwisise.	Kunenani lamaqhinga azwisiseka lula ukobana uhlaziye idatha.
strategic	noun	a way of doing something, usually as part of a plan, to achieve a particular purpose.	Management must come up with a strategic plan to save the company from bankruptcy.	iqhinga	noun	indlela yokwenza okuthileko, esikhathini esinengi njengengcinye yomtamo, ukuzuza umngqopho othileko.	Abaphathi kufanele baze namaqhinga wokusindisa ikhaphani ekutheni ingabi netjhono.
strategy	noun	an elaborate and systematic plan of action.	The strategy for the research involved a case study that employed individual interviews, document analysis and a questionnaire.	iqhinga	noun	umtamo ozwisisekako nohlelekileko wokwenza okuthileko.	Iqhinga mayelana nerhubhululolifaka hlangana iphenyo elifaka ukhulungwa kwabantu, ukuhlaziya imitlo kanye nerhelo lemibuzo.

stratum	noun	a class in society.	Workers in the lower strata are always the most vulnerable.	izinga	noun	izinga elithileko emphakathini.	Iinsebenzi ezisezingeni eliphasi ngizo esikathini esinengi eziba bongazimbi.
stress	noun	difficulty that causes worry or emotional tension.	He is suffering from examination stress.	ukugandeleleka	noun	ubudisi obubangela ukutshwenyeka nanyana ukuthuwa.	Uphethwe kugandeleleka komkhumbulo okubangelwa ziinhlahlubo.
stress	noun	the pressure put on something that may cause it to lose its form or break.	The stress on the concrete caused the bridge to crack.	ukuminyezeleka	noun	igandeleleko into enalo elingabangela bona yonakale nanyana iphuke.	Ukuminyezeleka kwekhonkhridi kubangele bona ibhrorho libharase.
stress	verb	to place special importance on something.	The professor stressed the importance of attending all lectures and tutorial sessions.	-gandelela	verb	ukubeka okukhethekileko okuqakathekileko entweni ethileko.	Uphrofesa ugandelele ukuqakatheka kokua ematlasini nokuya kumasetjheni wamathuthoriyali.
structure	noun	the way in which the parts of something are connected or organised.	The main headings are an indication of the structure of the report.	isakhiwo	noun	indlela iingcenywe zezinto ezihlangene nanyana ezihleleke ngakhona.	Iinhloko eziqakathekileko zisitjengiso sokwakheka kombiko.
structure	verb	to organise something into a particular pattern.	An organisation is typically structured according to its main functions or purposes.	-hlela	verb	ukuhlela into ngokwephetheeni ethileko.	Ihlangano kuhlekuhlele ihleleke ngokwemisebenzayo nanyana iminqophayo eqakathekileko.
style	adj	to make or do something in a particular way.	He was wearing an elegantly styled jacket.	-thileko	adj	ukwenza into ngendlela ethileko.	Bekambethe ijasi yesitayela ehle tle.
style	verb	a distinctive way of doing or presenting something.	She continues to use a journalistic writing style in her essays, instead of an academic style.	-enza	verb	indlela ehlukileko yokwenza nanyana yokwethula into.	Uragela phambili nokusebenzisa indlela yokutlola esetjenziswa ziimbikiindaba ku-eseyakhe, kunokobana asebenzise indlela yefundo.
subdivide	verb	to divide into parts.	The huge group of chemistry 100 students has been divided into several smaller classes.	-hlukanisa	verb	ukuhlukanisa ngokweengcenywe.	Isiqhema esikhulu sabafundi bekhemistri abali-100 sihlukaniswe ngokwamanye amatlasi ambalwa amancani.
subjective	adj	existing in the mind and not created by external conditions.	Her belief that everyone is plotting against her is purely subjective.	-vamileko	adj	okukhona emkhumbulweni kodwana okungakabunjwa bujamo bangaphandle.	Ikolelo yakhe yokuthi boke abantu bayamhloya mbono ovamileko.
submit	verb	to provide somebody in authority with a document that they have to consider or judge.	Students should read through their assignments before submitting them to their lecturers.	-nikela	verb	ukunikela umuntu ophezulu umtlole ekufanele bawutjheje nanyana bawahlulele.	Abafundi kufanele bafunde imitlole-phenyo yabo ngaphambi kokuyithumela kumalektjharo wabo.
subordinate	adj	of less importance.	Many people still believe that women are subordinate to men.	-kholwako	adj	okungakaqakatheki.	Inengi labantu lisakholwa bona abomma bangaphasi kwabobaba.
subordinate	noun	a person who is of lesser importance or rank to someone else.	Subordinates report to middle-managers, who, in turn, report to managers.	umuntu	noun	umuntu ongakaqakatheki ngokwesikhundla kunomunye umuntu.	Abangaphasi ngokweenkhundla babika kubaphathi abaphakathi, okuthi bona babike kubaphathi.
subordinate	verb	lower in rank or importance.	She was subordinated because her absenteeism from work was beginning to be a problem.	-ehla	verb	ukuba ngaphasi ngokwesikhundla nanyana ngokuqakatheka.	Wehlisiwe ngombana ukulova kwakhe emsebenzini besele kuthoma ukuba mraro.
subordination	noun	the action of treating somebody as less important.	The subordination of slaves to their masters was an accepted practice in the 17th century.	ukugqilaza	noun	isenzo sokuphatha omunye njengento engakaqakatheki.	Ukuphathwa kweengqila baphathi bazo bekuyinto eyamukelwako ngeminyaka yekhulumnyaka le-17.
subsequent	adj	following in time or order.	The measures were implemented subsequent the hurricane in 2005.	-landelako	adj	ukulandela isikhathi nanyana umyalo.	Iinlinganiso zenziwa kwalandela amawuruwuru anamandla ngomnyaka ka-2005.
subsidy	adj	a grant paid by a government to an enterprise.	The theatre was forced to close when the government withdrew its subsidy.	-bhadalwako	adj	imali ebhadalwa mbuso ebhizinisini.	Itiyetha yakateleleka ukobana ivalwe lokha umbuso nawungasabhadali isabsidi yayo.
substitute	noun	a person or thing that can take the place of another.	Since corn syrup was not freely available in the country it had to be substituted by molasses.	ijamiselelo	noun	umuntu nanyana into engathatha indawo yenye.	Njengombana ijemu yesiphila beyingatholakali simahla enarheni kwafuneka bona ijanyiselelwe ngamanzana asajemu anzinyana atjhujileko aneswigiri abizwa ngokuthiwa yimolasi.
subtitle	noun	a second title of a book or article.	The writer gave his book a final title, but still needs to formulate the subtitle.	isihlokwana	noun	isihloko sesibili sencwadi nanyana sethayitlela.	Umtlole wanikeka incwadakhe isihloko sokugcina, kodwana usafuna ukuhlela kuhle isihlokwana esingaphasi.

subtitle	noun	written words at the bottom of a TV, cinema or computer screen, that repeat what is being said, usually in another language.	The dialogue of the film is in French with subtitles in English.	isabthayitlela	noun	amagama atlolwe ngenzasi kumabonakude, kusinema nanyana esikrinini sekhomphyutha, abuyelela lokho okutjhiweko, esikhathini esinengi vane kutjhiwe ngelinye ilimi.	Ikulumo-pendulo yefilimu yelimi lesiFrench inamasabthayitlela we-English.
subtle	adj	not very obvious; not easy to notice.	Changes in weather patterns have been subtle over the past three months.	-fihlekileko	adj	okungasi tjtathalazi; okungasi lula ukobana ukubone.	Amatjhuguluko ngokwamaphetheni wobujamo bezulu bekafihlekile bekangabonakali kuhle eenyangeni ezintathu ezidlulileko.
subtle	adj	organised in a clever and sophisticated way.	His argument for the death penalty was unusually subtle.	-hlelekileko	adj	okuhleleke kuhle ngendlela enokuhlakanipha.	Ipikiswanakhe mayelana nesigwebo sentambo bekunganakuhlakanipha.
succeed	verb	to get what you want by putting in effort.	Hard work is the surest way to succeed.	-phumelela	verb	ukuthoola okufunako ngokwenza umzamo khulu.	Ukusebenza ngamandla kuyindlela eqinisekisa bona uzakuphumelela.
succeed	verb	to come directly after something else.	Those traditions were carried over by the baby boomers to generations that succeeded it.	-landelako	verb	ukuza bunqopha ngemva kwenye into.	Amasiko-pilo bekenziwa ngesikhathi nakubelethwa amasana amanengi eenzukulwaneni ebezilandela wona lawa.
successive	adj	following immediately, the one after the other.	The soccer team were looking for their third successive win.	-landelanako	adj	landela msinya, okhunye ngemva kokhunye.	Isiqhema sebhola besifuna ukuthumba kwesikhathathu ngokulandelana.
successor	adj	a person who follows next in order.	The successor inherits the assets and liabilities of the deceased.	-landelako	adj	umuntu olandela omunye ngokulandelana.	Olandelako esikhundleni umukela ipahla kanye neenkolodo zekhamphani kamufi.
suffice	verb	to be enough.	The evidence should suffice to convince the judge to give him a lighter sentence.	-anele	verb	okwaneleko.	Ubufakazi kufanele banele ukobana benze bona ijaji limnikele isigwebo esiphasi.
sufficient	noun	of a quantity that can fulfil a need or requirement.	There is now sufficient evidence to say with the UK is one of the countries with the highest incidence of multiple sclerosis.	ukwanela	noun	kobungako obungakghona ukuzalisa isidingo nanyana okufunekako.	Njenganje sekunobufakazi obaneleko ukutjho bona inarha ye-UK ingenye yeenarha ezinezehlakalo ezinengi ze-sclerosis.
sum	verb	to give a brief summary of something, to sum up.	I was not at the lecture so my friend had to sum up what I missed.	-rhunyeza	verb	ukunikela isirhunyezo sento ethileko, ukurhunyeza.	Bengingekho etlasini yeke umnganami kwafanela bona arhunyeze lokho okungiphundileko.
summarise	verb	to give a summary of something.	In order to write a good literature review you first have to summarise your core sources.	-rhunyeza	verb	ukunikela isirhunyezo sento ethileko.	Ukuze utlole ibuyekezo lezomtlolo elifaneleko kufanele uthome ntanzi ngokurhunyeza iincwadi eziqakathekileko ozifundileko.
summary	noun	to give the main points or the gist of something.	Stark and Dawes (2009) provide a good summary of the available research.	isirhunyezo	noun	ukunikela amaphuzu aqakathekileko nanyana ummongo wokuthileko.	Incwadi ka-Stark and Dawes (2009) inikela isirhunyezo esihle serhubhululo elikhona.
superficial	adj	giving only what is obvious; not thorough, deep or complete.	Our study of light waves was only superficial; other researchers will now take the research further.	-pheleleko	adj	ukunikela lokho okubonakalako kwaphela, ingasi ngokupheleleko, ngendlela engeneleleko nanyana okupheleleko.	Irhubhululo lethu lamagagasi womkhanyo belikeheke ngaphezulu
superficial	adj	in or connected to the top layer of something.	He was in a car accident but luckily only sustained superficial injuries.	-hlanganiswako	adj	ukuhlanganiswa nelarha eliphezulu lento.	Bekasengozini yekoloyi kodwana ngetjhu wathola imirhuzukwana kwaphela.
superficial	adj	not thorough or complete.	A superficial investigation may not yield all the facts to come to a valid conclusion.	-nganamandla	adj	ingasi ngendlela engamandla nanyana ephelileko.	Iphenyo elingasi mamandla angeze yakhiqiza woke amaphuzu ukobana kufinyelelwe esiphethweni esisemthethweni.
superimpose	verb	to combine two systems or ideas so that one influences the other.	Latin American culture is a mixture of European tradition superimposed onto native tradition.	-hlanganisa	verb	ukuhlanganisa amarherho nanyana imibono ukuze omunye ube nomthelela komunye.	Isiko lama-Latin American liyihlanganisela yesiko-pilo labantu beYurobhu elihlanganiswe nesiko-pilo lendabuko.
superior	adj	better than someone or something else.	Kenyan coffee is superior to all other kinds of coffee.	-ngcono	adj	iba ngcono kunomunye umuntu nanyana kunenye into.	Ikofi yeKenya ingcono khulu kunayo yoke imihlobo yekofi.
superior	noun	a person who is/has more importance or authority than others.	The colonel is my superior in the army; I am just a private.	isikhulu	noun	umuntu oqakatheke khulu nanyana onamandla adlula wabanye.	Ukoloneli usikhulu sami epini; mina ngingasese kwaphela.
supplement	noun	an additional component that improves capability.	The doctor said he should take vitamin supplements.	ingceny	noun	ingceny engezelelweko eyenza ngcono ikghono.	Udorhoda uthe kufanele athathe amavithamini angezelelweko.
supplement	verb	to add to something in order to make it more complete.	To supplement their income they sell goods at a local flea market on Saturdays.	-ngezelela	verb	ukungezelela kwenye into ukwenza bona iphelele.	Ukungezelela umrholwabo bathengisa iimpahla emakethe ngaboMgqibelo.

support	verb	to show that something is correct or true.	The church supports the idea that spiritual belief helps one to cope with life's stressors.	-sekela	verb	ukutjengisa bona ilungile nanyana iliqiniso.	Isondo lisekela umbono othi ikolo yommoya isiza umuntu ukobana akhona ukuphila nangokugandeleleka ngokwepilo.
suppose	verb	to state a belief that something is true, but without sufficient proof.	One might suppose that reality should be held to at all costs. However, it is not necessarily the most useful thing to do.	-dlumbana	verb	ukudlumbana ikolelo yokobana into iliqiniso, kodwana ngaphandle kobufakazi abeneleko.	Umntu angathi iqiniso kufanele libe khona ngaso soke isikhathi. Yeke, esikhathini esinengi akusiyo into ehle engenziwa.
suppose	verb	to imagine that something is true so that you can propose a possible result.	Suppose that the distance between X and Y are 100 m.	-cabanga	verb	ukucabanga bona into iliqiniso ukuze ukhona ukuphakamisa umphumela ongakhe ube khona.	Ukucabanga bona isikhala esihlangana kuka-X no-Y mamitha ali-100.
suppress	verb	to put an end to something.	Russia suppressed the Hungarian revolt in 1849.	-qeda	verb	ukuqeda into.	IRussia yaqeda ipi ye-Hungary ngomnyaka ka-1849.
suppress	verb	to restrain something or keep it from being known.	The journalist had to suppress her fear and move into the crowd to get a close-up photograph.	-khandela	verb	ukukhanda into nanyana wenze ukobana ingaziwa.	Iimbikiindaba kufanele bona zisuse ivalo lakhe zisuke ewomeni labantu ukobana ziyomthatha isithombe endaweni evalekileko.
supreme	adj	the most important or the greatest that something or someone can be.	Parliament is supreme and the judiciary is subservient to it.	-qakathekileko	adj	into eqakatheke khulu nanyana into ephezulu kunenye nanyana kunangendlela engaba ngakhona.	Ipalamende iphakeme bese kuthi umthetho ungehla kwayo.
supreme	adj	the greatest in degree.	There should be a supreme loyalty in order to give a sacrifice and for a Muslim, that supreme loyalty is his commitment to GOD.	-thembekako	adj	okuphezulu khulu ngokwezininga.	Kufanele kube nokuthembeka okukhulu ukuze kube khona umnikelo begodu kumaMuslim, ukuthembeka okukhulokho kusibopho kuZimu.
surface	noun	top layer or upper part of something.	The surface layer of the atmosphere, which is the lowest layer, directly influences the daily activities of all life on planet Earth.	iarha	noun	ilarha engaphezulu nanyana ingcinye ephezulu yento.	Ilarha lomoya ozombe iphasi, okulilarha elingaphasi, elinomthelela wemisebenzi yangamalanga yepilo yoke eplanadini yephasi.
survey	verb	to look at something carefully from a distance.	The test team surveyed their surroundings from the ship before deciding to go ashore and explore.	-phenya	verb	ukuqala into ngokuyelela ukusukela ebangeni elikude.	Isiqhema sesihlahlubo siphanye indawaso esikepeni ngaphambi kobana uthathe isiqu nto sokuya magega nelwandle.
survey	verb	to think about the general consequences of a situation.	They surveyed the possible consequences that a lack of sleep may have on people.	-hlola	verb	ukucabanga ngemiphumelela evamileko yobujamo.	Bahlale imiphumela engaba khona engenza abantu bangalali.
survey	verb	to look at a piece of land for geographical or building purposes.	The Tshwane Metropolitan Council surveyed the outlying areas of Pretoria and found that they could not build more housing.	-hlola	verb	ukuqala isitoki senarha mayelana nemonqopho yejografi nanyana neyokwakha.	ITshwane Metro Council ihlale iindawo ezimagega nePitori yathola bona angeze bakha ezinye godu izindlu.
survey	noun	an investigation of the opinions, beliefs or attitudes of a group of people.	In the student's psychology assignment she used a survey to see how many people listened to classical music.	iphenyo	noun	iphenyo lemibono, iinkolelo nanyana iindlela abantu abaziphatha ngazo yesiqhema sabantu.	Kumtlole-phenyo wabafundi wesayikholoji wasebenzisa iphenyo ukubona ukuthi bangaki abantu abalalela umvumo wakade.
survey	noun	a map drawn up after surveying a piece of land.	The geographical survey showed exactly where the volcanic fault lay.	iphenyo	noun	umebhe odwetjiweko ngemva kokuhlola isitokana senarha.	Iphenyo lejografi litjengise kule bona ubutjhapo bentaba evuleke phezulu bukhuphi.
survive	verb	continue to exist after something unfortunate has happened.	Thousands of artifacts survived from the Ming dynasty.	-sinda	verb	ukuragela phambili nokuba khona ngemva kobana kwenzeke into engasimnandi.	Iinkulungwana zeentombi ezenziwe ngezandla zasinda kumibuso ye-Ming.
suspend	adj	stop a process or a habit by imposing a freeze on it.	The mining company suspended all operations in the area due to the instability caused by the dolomite formations.	-jamisako	adj	ukujamisa irherho nanyana umukghwa ngokuwenza bona ungasaragela phambili.	Ikhaphani yemayini ijamise yoke imisebenzi endaweni ngesimanga sokungakanzini okubangelwa mibumbeko yedalameyidi.
sustain	verb	lengthen or extend in duration or space.	It is a challenge for educators to sustain the interest of learners in the classroom.	-nzinzisa	verb	ukwenabisa nanyana ukwenza ngokwesikhathi nanyana ngokwesikhala.	Kusitjhijilo kibotitjhere ukwenza bona iinkareko zabafundi zitjhejwe ngetlasini.
switch	noun	a sudden change.	The demand for local beer caused a switch from cultivating grapes to farming hops.	itjhuguluko	noun	ukutjhuguluka kwmsinya.	Isifuno sebhiya yendawo kubangele itjhuguluko ekulimeni amadreyibe kwatjhejwa ukutjala iintjalo zokunambithisa ibhiya.



switch	verb	to change something or some state of mind for another.	The deterioration of the roads caused many car owners to switch from sedans to SUVs.	-lisa	verb	ukutjhugulula into nanyana obunye ubujamo bomkhumbulo kube ngobunye.	Ukungakhambeki kweendlela kubangele inengi labatjhayeli ukobana bangasakhambi ngemihlobo yama-sedan kodwana bakhambe ngama-SUV.
symbolise	verb	to represent a more general or an abstract situation or quality.	The crucifix symbolises Christianity, while the star of David symbolises Judaism.	-tshwaya	verb	into ejamele into ejayekele khulu nanyana ubujamo obungabonakaliko nanyana ikhwalithi.	Ukubethwelwa esiphambanweni kutshwaya ubuKhrestu, lokha ikwekwezi kaDavid kulitshwayo lobuJuda.
synthesis	noun	a combination of separate ideas from various sources with an indication of how they differ and how they agree.	Students do not realise the importance of a proper synthesis of viewpoints from various sources.	ihlanganisela	noun	ihlanganisela yemibono ehlukeneko kuneminye eminengi ebuya kwezinye iincwadi ngokutjengisa indlela ezihluka ngayo nokobana zivumelana njani.	Abafundi abakulemuki ukuqakatheka kokucabangisisa kuhle imibono ebuya kumibono yeencwadi ezihlukeneko.
systematic	adj	done according to a system or plan.	The study involved a systematic analysis of the progress of the music therapy clients.	-hlaziyako	adj	okwenziwe ngokwerherho nanyana umtamo.	Irhuhululo lifake hlangua irherho lokuhlaziya iragelo phambili lokulatjhwa kweengulani zomvumo.
table	noun	a list of facts or numbers organised in columns and rows.	The data was analysed using tables, graphs and discussions.	ithebula	noun	irhelo lamaphuzu nanyana iinomboro ezihlelwe ngamareyi namakhohomu.	Idatha yahlaziya ngokusebenzisa amathebula, amagrafu kanye neengcoco.
tabular	adj	organised in the format of a table.	The responses of the open-ended questions are presented in tabular format to analyse them more meaningfully.	-kwethebula	adj	hlelwe ngendlela yethebula.	Iimpendulo zemibuzo evulekileko zinikelwe ngokwendlela yethebula ukuzitsenga ngendlela efaneleko.
tabulate	verb	organise lists of facts or numbers in columns and rows.	The data the researcher collected were tabulated.	-hlela	verb	ukuhlela amahelo wamaphuzu nanyana iinomboro kumakhohomu kanye namareyi.	Idatha leyo umrhuhululi ayibutheleleko yahllelwa ngokwethebula.
tangible	adj	clear or definite.	The police have tangible proof the suspect committed the robbery.	-phathekako	adj	bonakalako nanyana kwamambala.	Amapholisa anobufakazi obuphathekako ngeselelesi esebileko.
target	noun	a reference point for shooting at.	She used bottles as targets to fire shots at.	umqothelwa	noun	indawo ekudutjulelwa kiyo.	Usebenzise amabhodlelo asetjenziswa njengomqothelwa walapha kudutjulelwa khona.
task	noun	any piece of work which is undertaken or attempted.	The researcher's task was to analyse the interview data that was collected.	umsebenzi	noun	esinye nesinye isitokana somsebenzi owenziwako nanyana ozanywa ukwenziwa.	Umsebenzi womrhuhululi bekukutsenga idatha yokuhlungwa ebeyibuthelelwe.
technical	noun	of or relating to aptitude in a practical skill.	She must consult a language specific dictionary to understand the technical terms used in the text.	imvelo	noun	okukhambisana nekghono lemvelo.	Kufanele aqale isihlathululi-mezwi selimi elithileko ukobana azwisisa amathemu athekhnikhali asetjenziswe kutheksti.
technique	noun	a practical skill or ability.	The tennis champion's technique is generally admired.	ithekhnikhi	noun	ikghono nanyana ithekhnikhi.	Ithekhnikhi yekutani yethenesi iyikara boke abantu.
technique	noun	a special method for doing something, usually involving skill.	A new technique has been developed for purifying water.	iqhinga	noun	indlela ekhethekileko yokwenza okuthile, esikhathini esinengi okufaka amakhono.	Iqhinga lenziwe lokuhlwendisa amanzi.
technology	noun	the scientific study and use of applied sciences, such as engineering.	Nuclear technology has played a major role in modern warfare history.	ithekhnoloji	noun	irhuhululo lesayensi nokusetjenziswa kwesayensi esetjenziswako, efana nobunjiniyera.	Ithekhnoloji yenyutla idlale indima eqakathekileko yeendlela zanje zomlando wezinto zokulwa.
technology	noun	machinery and equipment based on this knowledge.	The most successful factories use the latest technology.	ithekhnoloji	noun	imitjhini neensetjenziswa ezidzimelele kilelilwazi.	Inengi lamafekthri aphumelelako asebenzisa ithekhnoloji yanje.
temporary	adj	not permanent; not lasting.	The temporary shutdown of the plant was caused by an explosion.	-kwesikhatjhana	adj	ingasi kwasafuthi; okungapheliko.	Ukuvalwa kwesikhatjhana kweplanti kwabangelwa kuthuthumba.
tentative	adj	not definite or certain.	In the conclusion she offers only tentative solutions to the problem	-phathekako	adj	ingasi kwamambala nanyana okunesiqiniseko.	Ekugcineni unikele kwaphela iinsombululo eziphathekako zomraro.
tentative	adj	hesitant or cautious.	The first tentative steps towards transformation were taken in 1998.	-zazako	adj	ukuzaza nanyana ukuyelela.	Amagadango wokuthoma wokuyelela mayelana namatjhuguluko enziwa ngomnyaka ka-1998.
terminate	verb	to make something end.	The contract was terminated when the supplier could not manage to deliver the goods and service as agreed.	-phelisa	verb	ukwenza into iphele.	Ikontraga ipheliswe lokha abathumeli-pahla nababhalelwa kuthumela ipahla nokwenza umsebenzi ngendlela ekuvunyelenwe ngayo.
terminology	noun	the technical words or expressions used in a particular subject.	Doctors make use of an extensive medical terminology.	itheminoloji	noun	amagama athekhnikhali nanyana ukuphandlusela okusetjenziswa esifundweni esithileko.	Abadorhodera basebenzisa ithekhnoloji engeneleleko yelwazi lemedikhali.

text	verb	to send an SMS or text message.	She texted me that she is on her way.	-layeza	verb	ukuthumela nge-SMS nanyana ngomlayezo kamaliledinini.	Ungithumele umlayezo ngomaliledinini othi usendleleni.
text	noun	the main body of printed or written work.	The first edition of the text was published in 1887.	itheksti	noun	umzimba wencwadi egangisiweko nanyana umsebenzi otoliweko.	Incwadi yokuthoma ekhutjiweko yakhutjha ngomnyaka ka-1887.
text	noun	a book or piece of writing, usually for the purpose of learning.	The professor's text is regarded to be the best in his field.	itheksti	noun	incwadi nanyana isitokana sokutlola, esikhathini esinengi ngomngqopho wokufunda.	Itheksti kaprofesa ithathwa njengehle khulu kilomkhakha.
texture	noun	the structure of a piece of writing, music or art.	Students are taught to appreciate the rich texture of Shakespearean English.	umhlobo	noun	umakhiwo wesitokana sokutlola, umbhino nanyana ubukghwari.	Abafundi bafundiswa ukuthabela umhlobo we-English enothileko kaShakespeare.
theme	noun	the subject matter of a conversation or discussion.	The main theme of the conference is multilingualism in higher education.	ummongo	noun	isifundo sengcoco nanyana ikulumo.	Ummongo oqakathekileko wekhonferensi bulimi-nengi efundweni ephakemeko.
theory	noun	a formal set of ideas, which attempts to explain why something happens or exists.	A new theory on the origin of the universe has been developed.	umbono	noun	ukuhleleka kwemibono embalwa, ezama ukuhlathulula bona kubayini into yenzeka nanyana ikhona.	Umbono omutjha ngevelaphi yephasi sewuthuthukisiwe.
theory	noun	an opinion or idea, not necessarily based on reasoning.	There are many different theories on how to raise children.	umbono	noun	umcabango nanyana umbono, ingasi onzinze embonweni othileko.	Kunamatiyori amanengi ahlukahlukeneko wendlela yokukhulisa abentwana.
theory	noun	the principle on which a subject is based.	Medical students have to study much theory before they can participate in practical training.	itiyori	noun	ikambiso nanyana irherho lelo ifundo eyeme kilo.	Abafundi bemedikhali kufanele bafunde itiyori enengi ngaphambi kobana bangazibandakanya ebandulweni eliphrakthikali.
thesis	noun	statement or opinion that is supported by evidence and discussed in a logical way.	A new thesis of his essay is that illegal drug use is detrimental because it encourages gang violence.	lthisisi	noun	isitatimende nanyana umbono osekela bufakazi bese uocwa ngendlela efaneleko.	lthisisi eqakathekileko ye-eseyakhe kukobana ukusetjenziswa ngendlela engasisemthethweni kweendakamizwa kuyinto embi ngombana kukhuthaza ukulwa ngokweenqhema zobulelesi.
thesis	noun	extended piece of writing completed by a university student, based on their own research.	She wrote her doctoral thesis on the effects of drought on the economy of Ghana.	lthisisi	noun	isitokana esingaziweko somtlole owenziwe mfundi weyunivesithi, omayelana nerhubhululo lakhe.	Utlolile irhubhululo lethisisi yakhe yeziqu zobudorhodere ngemiphumela yesomiso emnothweni weGhana.
thorough	adj	with great attention to detail and completeness.	A thorough investigation is needed into the causes of the pandemic.	-ngeneleleko	adj	ngokuyelela koke okufunekako kanye nokuqeda.	Kufuneka iphenyo elingeneleleko mayelana nabonobangela bobulwele.
timeless	adj	not affected by the passing of time.	The building has a classical and timeless beauty.	-nganasikhathi	adj	ngathintwa sikhathi nasidlulako.	Umakhiwo unobuhle obungatjhungululwa sikhathi.
timely	adj	happening at exactly the right time.	Social workers aim to achieve a permanent living situation for orphans in a timely manner.	-sesenesikhathi	adj	okwenzeka ngesikhathi esifaneleko.	linsebenzi zehlalakhule zinqophe ukuzuza ubujamo bokuhlala basafuthi beentandane kusesenesikhathi.
topic	adj	the subject matter for a conversation or discussion or writing about.	Students are allowed to choose a specific topic within the broad domain of poverty in Africa.	-cocwako	adj	okukhulunyelwa phezu kwakho nanyana okucocwa ngakho nanyana okutlola ngakho.	Abafundi bavunyelwe ukobana bakhethe isihloko esithileko kilezo ezimayelana nomtlhago e-Afrika.
trace	noun	an indication that something has been present.	Archaeologists have found traces of a prehistoric civilisation near Cape Town.	ilandelega	noun	into etjengisa bona into ikhona.	Abarhubhululi bezinto zakade bathole ilandelega lepucuko yangaphambi komlando eduze ne-Cape Town.
trace	verb	to find or discover something or someone after searching carefully.	After three years he finally managed to trace his biological parents.	-landelega	verb	ukuthola nanyana ukuvumbulula okuthileko nanyana omunye umuntu ngemva ngokusetjha ngokuyelela okukhulu.	Ngemva kweminyaka emithathu ekugcineni wakghona ukwenza ilandelega yokufuna ababethi bakhe bamambala.
trace	verb	to describe a process or the development of something.	The history book traces the events that led to the Vietnam war.	-landelega	verb	ukuhlathulula ikambiso nanyana ukuthuthukiswa kwento.	Incwadi yomlando ilandelega umkhondo wezehlakalo ezabangela ipi ye-Vietnam.
tradition	noun	academic or scholarly paradigm.	The sociologists at the University work mostly within a Marxist tradition.	isikio-pilo	noun	kwefundo nanyana kwesiokolo.	Abafundisa ngokuziphatha kwabantu eyunivesithi basebenza khulu ngokusebenzisa isiko-pilo lika-Marx.
tradition	noun	a specific practice of long standing.	The US has a tradition of federal government.	umukghwa	noun	umukghwa owabe wenziwa kade.	I-US inesiko-pilo lombuso wehlangano yamaphasi.

trait	noun	a particular characteristic or feature.	Honesty would be an example of a central trait, whereas particular likes or dislikes may be secondary traits which are characteristics seen only in certain circumstances.	umukghwa	noun	umukghwa othileko nanyana ubujamo.	Ukwethembeka kuzakuba sibonelo somkhuba ophakathi, lapha okuthandekako nokungathandekako kungaba khona mimikghwa elekelelako ekumimikghwa ebonakala kwezinye izinto kwaphela.
transfer	noun	the act of movement from one place to another.	An integrated circuit is responsible for the transfer of data from the computer to the printer.	idluliso	noun	isenzo sokusuka kwenye indawo uye kwenye.	Isiyingi esihlanganisiweko kumsebenzaso ukudlulisa idatha ukusuka kukhompuyutha ukuya kuphrintha.
transfer	verb	to move someone or something from one place to another.	Through internet banking funds can easily be transferred from one account to another.	-dlulisa	verb	ukususa into nanyana umuntu kwenye indawo umuse kwenye.	Ngokwendlela yokubhanga nge-inthanede iimali zingadluliswa lula ku-akhawundi enye zisiwe kwenye.
transform	verb	to change or alter in form, appearance or nature.	Energy cannot be destroyed or created. It can only be transformed, for example from latent to kinetic.	-tjhugulula	verb	ukutjhuguluka nanyana ukutjhugulula indlela, ukuqaleka nanyana umhlobo.	Amandla nanyana i-eneji angeze yonakaliswa nanyana yakhiwa. Inqatjhugululwa kwaphela ukusuka kwenye indlela ukuya kwenye.
transition	noun	the process or period of changing from one condition to another.	Initiation rites mark the transition from childhood to adulthood in many African cultures.	itjhuguluko	noun	irherho nanyana isikhathi sokutjhugulula into uyisuse kobunye ubujamo uyise kobunye.	Amasiko walokho okwenziwa engomeni atjengisa ukutjhuguluka komntwana nakasuka ebuntwaneni asiya ebudodeni emasikweni amanengi wama-Afrika.
transparent	adj	easily understood; easy to see if something is true, ethical, correct, fair, etc.	Assessment practices should be transparent to the point of enabling students to work out the exact requirements of specific tasks.	-bonakalako	adj	zwisiseka lula; bonakala lula bona into iliqiniso, ikhambisana nomthetho, ifanele, njll.	Amaphrakthisi wokuhlola kufanele abonakale abe tjhatjhalaziukwenzela bona abafundi bakghone ukubala kuhle iindingo zemisebenzi ethileko.
triangulate	verb	to indicate that two or more methods are used in a study in order to check the results.	In qualitative research, multiple sources are used to triangulate data to enhance understanding.	-hlukanisa	verb	ukutjengisa bona kusetjenziswa iindlela ezimbili nanyana ezimbalwa ezisetjenziswa erhubhululweni ukuhlola imiphumela.	Erhubhululweni lokutjheja ubunengi bezinto, kusetjenziswa iincwadi ezinengi ukuhlukanisa idatha ukwenza ngcono bona lizwakale.
typical	adj	having the standard or usual characteristics of a group.	A typical middle class family consists of four members.	-ngokomhlobo	adj	ukuba namazinga nanyana amatshwayo ajayekekileko wesiqhema.	Umhlobo wesiqhema sabantu abasebujameni obuphakathi nendawo sinamalunga amane.
ultimate	adj	the best or worst of its kind.	The ultimate test of man's conscience may be his willingness to sacrifice something today for future generations.	-gcinako	adj	umhlobo omuhle nanyana omumbi khulu.	Isihlahlubo sokugcina sikanembeza womuntu kungaba kufuna kwakhe ukunikela ngokuthileko namhlanje mayelana nesizukulwana sesikhathi esizako.
ultimate	adj	the last or final in a series or process.	The ultimate goal was to develop a theory that explains the relationship found amongst the various themes in the poems.	-gcinako	adj	kokugcina nanyana kwamaswaphelo elungelungeni nanyana erherhweni.	Umnqopho wokugcina bekuthuthukisa itiyori ehlathulula itjhebiswano elitholakala hlangana nemmongondaba eenkondlweni.
underlie	verb	to form the basis or cause of an action, theory or argument.	Students learn to appreciate the complex process of drafting and redrafting which underlies successful writing.	-bumba	verb	ukubumba isisekelo sento nanyana unobangela wesenzo, itiyori nanyana ipikiswano.	Abafundi bafunda ukuthokozela irherho elihlangahlangeneko lokutlama nokutlama ngobutjha okusisekelo sokutlola okunepumelelo.
uniform	adj	the same at all times and across all objects.	The Constitutional Court does not follow a uniform approach when it comes to different socio-economic rights.	-fanako	adj	ngokufanako ngazo zoke iinkhathi nakizo zoke izinto.	Ikhotho yomThetho ayilandeli indlela efanako namanye lokha nakufikwa kumalungelo wehlahakuhle yomnotho ehlukahlukene.
universal	adj	done by involving people or things across the world.	The International Labour Organization launched a universal HIV-prevention campaign in post offices worldwide in 2009.	-mazombe	adj	kwenziwa ngokufaka hlangana abantu nanyana izinto ephasini mazombe.	Ihlangano yeenarha mazombe i-International Labour Organization kanye nenyonyana i-UNI Global Union zahloma ijima lokukhanda i-HIV-ephadini mazombe ema-ofisini weemposo ngomnyaka ka-2009.
universal	adj	true at all times and all places across the world.	The idea of universal moral principles is questioned by Realists.	-mazombe	adj	ukuba neqiniso ngaso soke isikhathi kanye nazo zoke iinarha ezimagega nelwandle.	Umbono werherho lokuziphatha kweenaha mazombe ubuzwa ngilabo abaQotho.
usage	noun	the way in which something is used, especially words in a language.	The usage examples in any glossary should help students to understand the meanings of the terms.	ukusetjenziswa	noun	indlela into esetjenziswa ngayo, khulukhulu amagama elimini.	Isibonelo esisetjenziswe kwenye nyenye iglozari kufanele senze abafundi ukobana bazwisise ihlathululo yamathemu.

utilise	verb	to use something, normally for a practical purpose.	She utilised children's dreams as an anthropological research tool.	-sebenzisa	verb	ukusebenzisa into, esikhathini esinengi mayelana nomnqopho ophrakthikhal.	Usebenzise amabhudango wabantwana njengethulusi lerhubhululo eliphathelene nendabuko kanye namasiko.
utter	adj	complete; total; absolute.	We felt that the conference was an utter waste of money.	-pheleleko	adj	koke; inani loke; pheleleko.	Sibone sengathi ikhonferensi ib yinto emotjha imali kwaphela.
valid	adj	having the expected characteristics; being true or accurate.	She has a valid reason to support her decision to refuse the student examination entry.	-semthethweni	adj	ukuba namatshwayo alindelweko; ukuba neqiniso nanyana ukunemba.	Unesizathu esizwakalako sokusekela umbonwakhe wokwalela umfundi ukobana atlole isihlahlubo.
valid	adj	having legal force or authority.	The contract signed by all parties was held to be legally valid.	-semthethweni	adj	ukuba namandla wok+G260ukatelela umthetho nanyana amandla ngokuphatha.	Ikontra etlikitwe ziinqhema zoke yathathwa njengaleyo esemthethweni.
validate	verb	to prove that something is true or accurate.	The model was validated against two sets of empirical data.	-qinisekisa	verb	ukufakazela bona into iliqiniso nanyana iyanemba.	Isithombe siqinisekisiwe ngokwamasede amabili wedatha eyakhelwe emisebenzini yokulinga.
value	noun	how much something is worth.	The estimated value of the earnings are R20 000.	ubungako	noun	into ibiza kangangani.	Ubungako bamacici obulinganisiweko ziinkulungana ezima-R20 000.
vein	noun	a particular style or mood of writing or speaking.	The author's new book is written in the same humorous vein as her previous books.	isitayela	noun	isitayela esithileko nanyana umuzwa wokutlola nanyana wokukhuluma.	Incwadi etja yomhloli itolwe ngokwesitayela esifana neseencwadi zakhe zaphambilini.
version	noun	translated or adapted.	That particular isiZulu version of the Bible is considered to be a good translation.	umhlobo	noun	tjhugululiweko.	Umhlobo othileko webhayibheli lesiZulu lithathwa bona limhlobo owatjhugululwa kuhle.
view	noun	a personal opinion about something.	You must provide convincing reasons in support of your point of view to increase the persuasiveness of your argument.	umbono	noun	umbono onawo ngomunye umuntu.	Kufanele unikele iinzathu ezizwakalako ukobana usekele umbonwakho ukobana ungeze amaphuzwakho kupikiswano.
virtual	adj	having the essence or effect of something.	She knew so little about him that her family said that she had married a virtual stranger.	-nomphumela	adj	ukuba nommongo nanyana umphumela wento.	Bekazi okuncani ngaye kwaze kwafika lapha umndenakhe uthi utjhade umuntu angamaziko.
virtual	adj	created by means of computers, especially over a network.	All his works of art can be accessed from a virtual gallery.	-kweenthombe	adj	kubunjwe ngeenkhomphyutha, khulukhulu ngokwethungelelwano.	Yoke imisebenzakhe yobukghwari ingatholwa kugalari yobukghwari.
virtually	adv	almost, very nearly.	Vast amounts of money are spent every year by virtually every nation to defend itself.	-pheze	adv	pheze, tjhidele khulu.	Amanani amanengi wemali asetjenziswa qobe mnyaka ukobana esinye nesiye isitjhaba sizivikele.
visual	noun	A concept represented by a picture, such as a photograph, map, sketch, painting.	Together, the text and the visuals must convey the essential information.	umfanekiso	noun	umqondo otjengiswe esithombeni, ofana nesithombe, imebhe, umfanekiso, ukugwala.	Kokubili, itheksti kanye neenthombe kufanele kudlulise ilwazi eliqakathekileko.
vital	adj	essential or necessary for something to exist or succeed.	Reading is of vital importance in second-language learning.	-qakathekileko	adj	okuqakathekileko nanyana okuthogekako ukobana into iphile nanyana iphumelele.	Ukufunda kuqakatheke khulu ekufundeni ilimi lesibili.
vocabulary	noun	the words used in a language.	English has an extensive vocabulary.	ilwazi-magama	noun	amagama asetjenziswa elimini.	Ilimi lesiNgisi linelwazi-magama elinengi.
vocabulary	noun	the words known to a person or used in a particular book, subject, etc.	A new vocabulary has emerged to describe the development of computer technology.	ilwazi-magama	noun	amagama azekako emntwini nanyana asetjenziswa encwadini ethileko, esifundweni esithileko, njll.	Ilwazi-magama elitjha selithome ukuhlathulula ukuthuthuka kwethekhnoloji yekhomphyutha.
volume	noun	a book or one of a set of books.	The encyclopaedia set consist of fifteen volumes.	ubunengi	noun	incwadi nanyana enye yeencwadi ezimbalwa.	Isede yama-ensayitophidiya imumethe ubunengi balezo ezilitjhumi nahlanu.
withdraw	verb	to take back a remark, statement, accusation, promise, etc.	The political party withdrew their accusation that the election was unfair.	-buyisa	verb	ukubuyisela emva okuzeziweko, isitatimende, iinsolo, isithembiso, njll.	Isiqhema sepolotikisibuyisele emva iinsolo zaso zokuthi amakhetho bekangakalawulwa ngendlela efaneleko.